

Citations

Introduction

- ¹ Murphy, F. & Smith, W. (2013). *Ethics and servant leadership in public health practice*. F.G. Murphy (Ed.). New York, NY: Springer
- ² Institute of Medicine. 1988. *The Future of Public Health*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/1091>.
- ³ Balbus J. et. al. for Environmental Defense Fund. 2008. Are We Ready? Preparing for the public health challenges of climate change. http://www.naccho.org/uploads/downloadable-resources/Are-we-ready_14_view.pdf

Health Equity and Climate Change

- ¹ CSDH (2008). *Closing the gap in a generation: health equity through action on the social determinants of health*. Final Report of the Commission on Social Determinants of Health. Geneva, World Health Organization.
- ² Braveman P, Akin E, Orleans T, Proctor D, and Plough A. *What Is Health Equity? And What Difference Does a Definition Make?* Princeton, NJ: Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, 2017.
- ³ Rudolph, L, Gould, S, Berko, J. *Climate Change, Health and Equity: Opportunities for Action*. 2015. Public Health Institute, Oakland, CA.
- ⁴ Ibid
- ⁵ Solar O, Irwin A. A conceptual framework for action on the social determinants of health. *Social Determinants of Health Discussion Paper 2 (Policy and Practice)*
- ⁶ Ibid.
- ⁷ Rudolph, L., and S. Gould. 2014. Why we need climate, health, and equity in all policies. Commentary, Institute of Medicine, Washington, DC. www.iom.edu/climatehealthcommentary.
- ⁸ <https://static1.squarespace.com/static/571d109b04426270152febe0/t/57a35ac5ebbd1ac03847eece/1470323398409/YouthAmendedComplaintAgainstUS.pdf>
- ⁹ <https://www.ourchildrenstrust.org/us/federal-lawsuit/>
- ¹⁰ https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/EN.ATM.CO2E.PC?end=2014&start=2006&view=chart&year_high_desc=true
- ¹¹ https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/EN.ATM.CO2E.PC?end=2014&start=1960&view=chart&year_high_desc=true
- ¹² <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20947468>
- ¹³ <http://pubs.iied.org/pdfs/17181IIED.pdf>
- ¹⁴ US Global Change Research Project. Vulnerability definition. Available at: IPCC (2014). <http://www.globalchange.gov/climate-change/glossary#top> IPCC (2014). *Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability*. Part A: Global and Sectoral Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Field C.B., Barros V.R., Dokken D.J., et al., (eds.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.
- ¹⁵ Kais, S.M., &Islam, M.S. (2016). Community capitals as community resilience to climate change: conceptual connections. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 13(12), 1211-1228. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5201352/>
- ¹⁶ Nancy E. Adler, "Reaching for a Healthier Life: Facts on Socioeconomic Status and Health in the U.S." (The John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation Research Network on Socioeconomic Status and Health, 2007), http://www.macses.ucsf.edu/downloads/reaching_for_a_healthier_life.pdf.
- ¹⁷ Rachel Morello-Frosch et al., "The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap," May 2009, http://dornsife.usc.edu/assets/sites/242/docs/ClimateGapReport_full_report_web.pdf.
- ¹⁸ Morello-Frosch et al.
- ¹⁹ J. Andrew Hoerner and Nia Robinson, "A Climate of Change: African Americans, Global Warming, and a Just Climate Policy for the U.S." (Oakland: The Environmental Justice and Climate Change Initiative, 2008), <http://urbanhabitat.org/files/climateofchange.pdf>.
- ²⁰ Hoerner and Robinson.
- ²¹ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-), *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*, 2016.
- ²² Morello-Frosch et al., "The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap."
- ²³ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-), *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States*.

- ²⁴ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-).
- ²⁵ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-).
- ²⁶ Rosalyn J. Singleton et al., “Diarrhea-Associated Hospitalizations and Outpatient Visits Among American Indian and Alaska Native Children Younger Than Five Years of Age, 2000–2004;,” *The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 26, no. 11 (November 2007): 1006–13, <https://doi.org/10.1097/INF.0b013e3181256595>.
- ²⁷ Morello-Frosch et al., “The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap.”
- ²⁸ Adrianna Quintero et al., “US Latinos and Air Pollution: A Call to Action” (Natural Resources Defense Council, September 2011), <http://webdev.csu.edu/cerc/researchreports/documents/U.S.LatinosandAirPollution-ACalltoAction2011.pdf>.
- ²⁹ Quintero et al.
- ³⁰ Tanya L. Alderete et al., “Longitudinal Associations Between Ambient Air Pollution with Insulin Sensitivity, Cell Function, and Adiposity in Los Angeles Latino Children,” *Diabetes*, 2017, db161416.
- ³¹ Quintero et al., “US Latinos and Air Pollution: A Call to Action.”
- ³² Morello-Frosch et al., “The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap.”
- ³³ Dolan Eversole and Alison Andrews, “Climate Change Impacts in Hawai‘i: A Summary of Climate Change and Its Impacts to Hawai‘i’s Ecosystems and Communities” (University of Hawai‘i Sea Grant College Program, n.d.), <http://seagrant.soest.hawaii.edu/sites/default/files/publications/smfinal-hawaiiclimatechange.pdf>.
- ³⁴ Brittany N. Morey, “Environmental Justice for Native Hawaiians and Pacific Islanders in Los Angeles County,” *Environmental Justice* 7, no. 1 (February 2014): 9–17, <https://doi.org/10.1089/env.2014.0003>.
- ³⁵ National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.), ed., *Health Conditions and Behaviors of Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander Persons in the United States, 2014: Data from the Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander National Health Interview Survey*, DHHS Publication, no. 2017-1424 (Hyattsville, Maryland: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, 2017).
- ³⁶ Island Press & The Kresge Foundation. (No Date). Bounce forward, urban resilience in the era of climate change. Island Press. Available at <http://kresge.org/sites/default/files/Bounce-Forward-Urban-Resilience-in-Era-of-Climate-Change-2015.pdf>
- ³⁸ Kais, S.M., &Islam, M.S. (2016). Community capitals as community resilience to climate change: conceptual connections. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 13(12), 1211-1228. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5201352/>
- ³⁹ Kais, S.M., &Islam, M.S. (2016). Community capitals as community resilience to climate change: conceptual connections. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 13(12), 1211-1228. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5201352/>
- ⁴⁰ <https://healthequityguide.org/>
- ⁴¹ “One New York: The Plan for a Strong and Just City” (NYC Mayor’s Office of Sustainability and Mayor’s Office of Recovery and Resiliency, 2018), <https://onenyc.cityofnewyork.us/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/OneNYC-1.pdf>.

Climate Change 101

- ¹ J. Cook, et al. (2013). Quantifying the consensus on anthropogenic global warming in the scientific literature, *Environmental Research Letters*, (8)2. DOI:10.1088/1748-9326/8/2/024024
- ² Uejio, C.K., Tamerius, J.D., Wertz, K. & Konchar, K.M. (2015). Primer on climate science. In G Luber & J Lemery (Eds.), *Global Climate Change and Human Health* (p. 5), San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.
- ³ Wuebbles, D.J., D.R. Easterling, K. Hayhoe, T. Knutson, R.E. Kopp, J.P. Kossin, K.E. Kunkel, A.N. LeGrande, C. Mears, W.V. Sweet, P.C. Taylor, R.S. Vose, and M.F. Wehner, 2017: Our globally changing climate. In: *Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I* [Wuebbles, D.J., D.W. Fahey, K.A. Hibbard, D.J. Dokken, B.C. Stewart, and T.K. Maycock (eds.)]. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, USA, pp. 35-72, doi: 10.7930/J08S4N35.
- ⁴ 2860-2868.
- ⁵ Rudolph, L & Harrison, C. *A Physician’s Guide to Climate Change, Health and Equity*. 2016. Public Health Institute. Oakland, CA
- ⁶ NOAA, “Basics of the Carbon Cycle and the Greenhouse Effect,” National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Earth System Research Laboratory, Global Monitoring Division, n.d., https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/outreach/carbon_toolkit/basics.html.
- ⁷ https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-01/documents/2018_complete_report.pdf

- ⁸ World Meteorological Organization. (2017). Greenhouse gas concentrations surge to new record. Available at: <https://public.wmo.int/en/media/press-release/greenhouse-gas-concentrations-surge-new-record>
- ⁹ Ibid.
- ¹⁰ http://climatemodels.uchicago.edu/geocarb/archer.2009.ann_rev_tail.pdf
- ¹¹ NOAA, "Atmospheric CO₂ at Mauna Loa Observatory," National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Earth System Research Laboratory, Global Monitoring Division, 2018, <https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/ccgg/trends/full.html>.
- ¹² EPA, "Overview of Greenhouse Gases," United States Environmental Protection Agency, April 11, 2018, <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/overview-greenhouse-gases>.
- ¹³ EPA, "Understanding Global Warming Potentials," United States Environmental Protection Agency, February 14, 2017, <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/understanding-global-warming-potentials>.
- ¹⁴ <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/sources-greenhouse-gas-emissions>
- ¹⁵ <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks>
- ¹⁶ Climate and Clean Air Coalition (2014). Time to act to reduce short-lived climate pollutants. Retrieved from <http://www.ccacoalition.org/en/resources/time-act-brochure>
- ¹⁷ NASA. (29 January 2018). The study of Earth as an integrated system. Global Climate Change: Vital Signs of the Planet. https://climate.nasa.gov/nasa_science/science/
- ¹⁸ <http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/9/8/084018/meta>
- ¹⁹ IPCC, 2014: Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, R.K. Pachauri and L.A. Meyer(eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, 151 pp
- ²⁰ Ibid. Rudolph, L, Gould, S, Berko, J. Climate Change, Health and Equity: Opportunities for Action. 2015. Public Health Institute, Oakland, CA.
- ²¹ https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-01/documents/2018_complete_report.pdf
- ²² U.S. Department of Transportation. Transportation and Climate Change Clearinghouse: Transportation's Role in Climate Change. Available at: <http://climate.dot.gov/about/transportations-role/overview.html>.
- ²³ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2013. Fast Facts: US Transportation Sector Greenhouse Gas Emissions 1990-2013. Available at: <http://www3.epa.gov/otaq/climate/documents/420f13033a.pdf>.
- ²⁴ US Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Ch. 5: Agriculture. In: Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2013. Available at: <http://epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2015-Chapter-5-Agriculture.pdf>.
- ²⁵ Gilbert, N. 2012. One-third of our greenhouse gas emissions come from agriculture. Available at: <http://www.nature.com/news/one-third-of-our-greenhouse-gas-emissions-come-from-agriculture-1.11708>.
- ²⁶ <http://www.who.int/news-room/detail/02-05-2018-9-out-of-10-people-worldwide-breathe-polluted-air-but-more-countries-are-taking-action>
- ²⁷ <https://www.bls.gov/iif/oshwc/osh/os/osar0006.pdf>
- ²⁸ <https://www.nrdc.org/sites/default/files/coals-war-on-wildlife-fs.pdf>
- ²⁹ https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-01/documents/2018_complete_report.pdf
- ³⁰ National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Unknown. Life Cycle Assessment Harmonization Results and Findings. Available at: http://www.nrel.gov/analysis/sustain_lca_results.html
- ³¹ Uejio, C.K., Tamerius, J.D., Wertz, K. & Konchar, K.M. (2015). Primer on climate science. In G Luber & J Lemery (Eds., *Global Climate Change and Human Health* (pp. 12-18), San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.
- ³² Hsiang, S., Kopp, R., Jina, A., Rising, J., Delgado, M., Mohan, S., Rasmussen, D.J. et al. (2017). Estimating economic damage from climate change in the United States. *Science*, (356)6345, 1362-1396.
- ³³ Knowlton, K., Rotikin-Ellman, M., Gaballe, L., Max, W., Solomon, G. (2011). Six climate change-related events in the United States accounted for about \$14 billion in lost lives and health costs. *Health Affairs*, 30(11). 2167-2176. Available at <https://www.healthaffairs.org/doi/abs/10.1377/hlthaff.2011.0229>
- ³⁴ Smith, A. 8 January 2018. 2017 U.S. billion dollar weather and climate disasters: a historic year in context. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Available at: <https://www.climate.gov/news-features/blogs/beyond-data/2017-us-billion-dollar-weather-and-climate-disasters-historic-year>

- ³⁵ Andy Haines, “Health Co-Benefits of Climate Action,” *The Lancet Planetary Health* 1, no. 1 (April 2017): e4–5, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196\(17\)30003-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196(17)30003-7).
- ³⁶ USGCRP, 2017: *Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I* [Wuebbles, D.J., D.W. Fahey, K.A. Hibbard, D.J. Dokken, B.C. Stewart, and T.K. Maycock (eds.)]. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, USA, 470 pp, doi: 10.7930/J0J964J6.
- ³⁷ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I” (Washington, DC, USA: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2017), https://science2017.globalchange.gov/downloads/CSSR2017_FullReport.pdf.
- ³⁸ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment” (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), <http://dx.doi.org/10.7930/J0R49NQX>.
- ³⁹ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I.”

Extreme Heat

- ¹ CDC, “Climate Change and Extreme Heat Events” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Environmental Health, 2017), <https://www.cdc.gov/climateandhealth/pubs/climatechangeandextremeheatevents.pdf>.
- ² NASA. Climate change: how do we know? <https://climate.nasa.gov/evidence/>
- ³ NOAA, “National Climate Report - Annual 2017,” National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, January 12, 2018, <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/national/201713>.
- ⁴ {Citation}
- ⁵ Walsh, J., D. Wuebbles, K. Hayhoe, J. Kossin, K. Kunkel, G. Stephens, P. Thorne, R. Vose, M. Wehner, J. Willis, D. Anderson, S. Doney, R. Feely, P. Hennon, V. Kharin, T. Knutson, F. Landerer, T. Lenton, J. Kennedy, and R. Somerville, 2014: Ch. 2: Our Changing Climate. *Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment*, J. M. Melillo, Terese (T.C.) Richmond, and G. W. Yohe, Eds., U.S. Global Change Research Program, 19-67. doi:10.7930/J0KW5CXT.
- ⁶ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I.”
- ⁷ Kenneth E. Kunkel, “Projected Temperature Change” (Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment, November 20, 2013), <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/highlights/report-findings/future-climate/graphics/projected-temperature-change>.
- ⁸ EPA and CDC, “Climate Change and Extreme Heat: What You Can Do to Prepare” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, October 2016), <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-10/documents/extreme-heat-guidebook.pdf>.
- ⁹ Center for Disease Control and Prevention. (November 14, 2012). QuickStats: Number of Heat-Related Deaths by Sex-National Vital Statistics System, United States, 199-2010. Available at <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6136a6.htm>
- ¹⁰ Mora, C., Counsell, C.W., Bielecki, C.R., & Louis, L.V. (2017). Twenty-seven ways a heat wave can kill you. *Circulation: Cardiovascular Quality and Outcomes*. Doi: <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004233>
- ¹¹ EPA and CDC, “Climate Change and Extreme Heat: What You Can Do to Prepare.”
- ¹² J. Glaser et al., “Climate Change and the Emergent Epidemic of CKD from Heat Stress in Rural Communities: The Case for Heat Stress Nephropathy,” *Clinical Journal of the American Society of Nephrology* 11, no. 8 (August 8, 2016): 1472–83, <https://doi.org/10.2215/CJN.13841215>.
- ¹³ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ¹⁴ Courtney Plante, Johnnie J. Allen, and Craig A. Anderson, “Likely Effects of Rapid Climate Change on Violence and Conflict,” *The Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Climate Science*, April 2017, <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190228620.013.344>; Matthew Ranson, “Crime, Weather, and Climate Change,” *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management* 67, no. 3 (May 2014): 274–302, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jeem.2013.11.008>.
- ¹⁵ Polk County Health Department. <https://www.polkcountyiowa.gov/media/189984/medication-handout.pdf>
- ¹⁶ Health Canada, “Medications and Heat, Environmental Health Factsheet” (Manitoba Government, June 2012), https://www.gov.mb.ca/health/publichealth/factsheets/heat_medications.pdf.
- ¹⁷ Stefan Siebert and Frank Ewert, “Future Crop Production Threatened by Extreme Heat,” *Environmental Research Letters* 9, no. 4 (April 1, 2014): 041001, <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/9/4/041001>.
- ¹⁸ Tito Richard, Vasconcelos Heraldo L., and Feeley Kenneth J., “Global Climate Change Increases Risk of Crop Yield Losses and Food Insecurity in the Tropical Andes,” *Global Change Biology* 24, no. 2 (October 21, 2017): e592–602, <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.13959>.

- ¹⁹ Bill M. Jesdale, Rachel Morello-Frosch, and Lara Cushing, “The Racial/Ethnic Distribution of Heat Risk–Related Land Cover in Relation to Residential Segregation,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 121, no. 7 (May 14, 2013): 811–17, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1205919>.
- ²⁰ Jesdale, Morello-Frosch, and Cushing.
- ²¹ Julia Haskins, “Heat a Threat to Human Health in Rural Areas,” *The Nation’s Health* 48 (March 2018), <http://thenationshealth.aphapublications.org/content/48/1/E3.full>.
- ²² J Myers, “Heat-Related Deaths Among Crop Workers—United States, 1992–2006,” *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 57, no. 24 (June 20, 2008): 649–53.
- ²³ Fabiana B. Nerbass et al., “Occupational Heat Stress and Kidney Health: From Farms to Factories,” *Kidney International Reports* 2, no. 6 (November 2017): 998–1008, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ekir.2017.08.012>.
- ²⁴ Carina J. Gronlund, “Racial and Socioeconomic Disparities in Heat-Related Health Effects and Their Mechanisms: A Review,” *Current Epidemiology Reports* 1, no. 3 (September 1, 2014): 165–73, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40471-014-0014-4>.
- ²⁵ S. Vandentorren et al., “August 2003 Heat Wave in France: Risk Factors for Death of Elderly People Living at Home,” *European Journal of Public Health* 16, no. 6 (December 1, 2006): 583–91, <https://doi.org/10.1093/eurpub/ckl063>.
- ²⁶ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ²⁷ M. S. O’Neill, “Disparities by Race in Heat-Related Mortality in Four US Cities: The Role of Air Conditioning Prevalence,” *Journal of Urban Health: Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine* 82, no. 2 (May 11, 2005): 191–97, <https://doi.org/10.1093/jurban/jti043>.
- ²⁸ Aleka Seville et al., “California Heat & Health Project: A Decision Support Tool” (Four Twenty Seven, December 16, 2016), http://427mt.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/427_CA_HeatHealth_DecisionTool_UserNeedsAssessment.pdf.
- ²⁹ Stasia Widerynski et al., “The Use of Cooling Centers to Prevent Heat-Related Illness: Summary of Evidence and Strategies for Implementation” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2017), <https://www.cdc.gov/climateandhealth/docs/UseOfCoolingCenters.pdf>.
- ³⁰ Widerynski et al.
- ³¹ Widerynski et al.
- ³² Widerynski et al.
- ³³ Widerynski et al.
- ³⁵ City of Louisville, “Office of Sustainability Announces Cool Roof Rebate Program,” LouisvilleKY.gov, March 7, 2017, <https://louisvilleky.gov/news/office-sustainability-announces-cool-roof-rebate-program>.
- ³⁶ City of Kansas City, Missouri, “Beat the Heat – Hot Weather Wellness Tips,” City of Kansas City, Missouri, 2017, <http://kcmo.gov/heat/>.
- ³⁷ Vikki Ortiz and Nereida Moreno, “Facing the Heat without Air Conditioning, by Circumstance or Choice,” *Chicago Tribune*, July 22, 2016, <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/breaking/ct-chicago-heat-wave-air-conditioning-met-20160722-story.html>.
- ³⁸ World Meteorological Organization and World Health Organization, “Heatwaves and Health: Guidance on Warning-System Development” (World Health Organization, 2015), http://www.who.int/globalchange/publications/WMO_WHO_Heat_Health_Guidance_2015.pdf.
- ³⁹ World Meteorological Organization and World Health Organization.
- ⁴⁰ “State Disconnection Policies,” U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Low-Income Energy Assistance, n.d., <https://liheapch.acf.hhs.gov/Disconnect/disconnect.htm>.
- ⁴¹ LIHEAP, “State Low-Income Energy Assistance Snapshots,” U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Low-Income Energy Assistance, 2018, <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/ocs/programs/liheap>.
- ⁴² Vjollca Berisha et al., “Assessing Adaptation Strategies for Extreme Heat: A Public Health Evaluation of Cooling Centers in Maricopa County, Arizona,” *Weather, Climate, and Society* 9, no. 1 (2017): 71–80.
- ⁴³ World Meteorological Organization and World Health Organization, “Heatwaves and Health: Guidance on Warning-System Development” (World Health Organization, 2015), http://www.who.int/globalchange/publications/WMO_WHO_Heat_Health_Guidance_2015.pdf.
- ⁴⁵ CDC, “Tips for Beating Heat Illness,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Natural Disasters and Extreme Weather, June 19, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/extremeheat/heattips.html>.
- ⁴⁶ “Keep Your Medications Away From Summer Heat!” (Polk County Health Department, 2015), <https://www.polkcountyiowa.gov/media/189984/medication-handout.pdf>.

Drought

- ¹ National Drought Mitigation Center, “Glossary,” University of Nebraska, National Drought Mitigation Center, 2003, <http://drought.unl.edu/DroughtforKids/Glossary.aspx#drought>.
- ² NASA, “NASA On Air: NASA Study Finds Carbon Emissions Could Dramatically Increase Risk Of U.S. Megadroughts (2/12/2015),” NASA, February 12, 2015, <https://svs.gsfc.nasa.gov/11773>.
- ³ NASA, “Megadroughts in U.S. West Projected to Be Worst of the Millennium,” NASA, February 12, 2015, <https://svs.gsfc.nasa.gov/4270>.
- ⁴ NASA, “NASA On Air: NASA Study Finds Carbon Emissions Could Dramatically Increase Risk Of U.S. Megadroughts (2/12/2015),” February 12, 2015.
- ⁵ NASA, “Megadroughts in U.S. West Projected to Be Worst of the Millennium.”
- ⁶ Noemi Mancosu et al., “Water Scarcity and Future Challenges for Food Production,” *Water* 7, no. 12 (March 10, 2015): 975–92, <https://doi.org/10.3390/w7030975>.
- ⁷ NASA, “NASA On Air: NASA Study Finds Carbon Emissions Could Dramatically Increase Risk Of U.S. Megadroughts (2/12/2015),” NASA, February 12, 2015, <https://svs.gsfc.nasa.gov/11773>.
- ⁸ Howitt, R., MacEwan, D., Medellín-Azuara, J., Lund, J., Sumner, D. (2015). Economic analysis of the 2015 drought for California agriculture. UC Davis Center for Watershed Sciences.
- ⁹ Holly Vins et al., “The Mental Health Outcomes of Drought: A Systematic Review and Causal Process Diagram,” ed. Jan C Semenza, *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 12, no. 10 (October 2015): 13251–75, <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph121013251>.
- ¹⁰ NASA. 2015. *California drought causing Valley land to sink*. Available at: <http://www.jpl.nasa.gov/news/news.php?feature=4693>
- ¹¹ Julie Nico Martin, “Central Coast Groundwater: Seawater Intrusion and Other Issues” (California Water Foundation, August 4, 2014), https://www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/waterplan/docs/cwpu2013/Final/vol4/groundwater/11Central_Coast_Groundwater_Seawater_Intrusion.pdf.
- ¹² Knowlton, K. (2015). Ozone, oppressive air masses, and degraded air quality. In G Luber & J Lemery (Eds.), *Global Climate Change and Human Health* (p. 148), San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.
- ¹³ Andrew C. Comrie, “Climate Factors Influencing Coccidioidomycosis Seasonality and Outbreaks,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 113, no. 6 (March 3, 2005): 688–92, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.7786>.
- ¹⁴ “Preparing for the Health Effects of Drought: A Resource Guide for Public Health Professionals” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Environmental Health, 2018), https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/hsb/cwh/docs/CDC_Drought_Resource_Guide-508.pdf.
- ¹⁵ National Center for Environmental Health, “Health Implications of Drought: Diseases Transmitted by Insects and Animals,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, July 27, 2012, <https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/drought/animals.htm>.
- ¹⁶ <http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/americanexperience/features/general-article/dustbowl-mass-exodus-plains/>
- ¹⁷ Alvar Escrivá-Bou et al., “Building Drought Resilience in California’s Cities and Suburbs” (Public Policy Institute of California, June 2017), http://www.ppic.org/content/pubs/report/R_0617DMR.pdf.
- ¹⁸ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention et al., “When Every Drop Counts: Protecting Public Health During Drought Conditions, A Guide for Public Health Professionals” (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2010), https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/ehs/docs/when_every_drop_counts.pdf.
- ¹⁹ California State Water Resources Control Board, “Communities That Rely on a Contaminated Groundwater Source for Drinking Water” (California Environmental Protection Agency, Water Resources Control Board, January 2013), <https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/ab2222/docs/ab2222.pdf>.
- ²⁰ T.M. Bull Bennett et al., “Indigenous Peoples, Land, and Resources.” *Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment* (U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2014), <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/report/sectors/indigenous-peoples>.
- ²¹ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-), *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States*.
- ²² Fabiana B. Nerbass et al., “Occupational Heat Stress and Kidney Health: From Farms to Factories,” *Kidney International Reports* 2, no. 6 (November 2017): 998–1008, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ekir.2017.08.012>.
- ²³ Center for Disease Control and Prevention. 2016. Valley Fever (Coccidioidomycosis) Risk & Prevention. Available at <http://www.cdc.gov/fungal/diseases/coccidioidomycosis/risk-prevention.html>
- ²⁴ Trish Hernandez, Susan Gabbard, and Daniel Carroll, “Findings from the National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS) 2013-2014: A Demographic and Employment Profile of United States Farmworkers” (U.S. Department of Labor, December 2016), https://www.doleta.gov/agworker/pdf/NAWS_Research_Report_12_Final_508_Compliant.pdf.

- ²⁵ California Department of Public Health and Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency, “Community Assessment for Public Health Emergency Response (CASPER) Addressing the California Drought - Tulare County, CA” (California Department of Public Health, Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency, October 2015), <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDC/DEOD/DCPH%20Document%20Library/Tulare%20CASPER%20report.pdf>.
- ²⁶ California Department of Public Health. (March 2016). Community assessment for public health emergency response (CASPER) addressing the California drought-Tulare County, California, October 2015. Available at http://hhsawebdocs.tchhsa.org/Questys.CMx.HHSAWebdocs/File.ashx?id=3813&v=1&x=pdf&r=HHSA_Webdocs
- ²⁷ Zelezny, L., Fu, X., Harootunian, G., Drexler, D., Avalos, A., Chowdhury, N., ...Edmonson, C. (2015). *Impact of the Drought in the San Joaquin Valley of California*. Available at: <http://www.fresnostate.edu/academics/drought/>
- ²⁸ Ibid.
- ²⁹ Ibid
- ³⁰ California Department of Public Health. (March 2016). Community assessment for public health emergency response (CASPER) addressing the California drought-Tulare County, California, October 2015. Available at http://hhsawebdocs.tchhsa.org/Questys.CMx.HHSAWebdocs/File.ashx?id=3813&v=1&x=pdf&r=HHSA_Webdocs
- ³¹ California Department of Public Health and Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency, “Community Assessment for Public Health Emergency Response (CASPER) Addressing the California Drought - Tulare County, CA” (California Department of Public Health, Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency, October 2015), <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDC/DEOD/DCPH%20Document%20Library/Tulare%20CASPER%20report.pdf>.
- ³² California Department of Public Health and Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency.
- ³³ “Preparing for the Health Effects of Drought: A Resource Guide for Public Health Professionals.”
- ³⁴ California Department of Public Health and Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency, “Community Assessment for Public Health Emergency Response (CASPER) Addressing the California Drought – Tulare County, CA,” October 2015.
- ³⁵ “Preparing for the Health Effects of Drought: A Resource Guide for Public Health Professionals.”
- ³⁶ California Department of Public Health, “Public Water System Drought Emergency Funding Guidelines” (California Health and Human Services Agency, March 28, 2014), [https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/documents/drought/PWSDE%20-%20Drought%20Emergency%20-%20Criteria\(Guidelines\)%203-28-14-final.pdf](https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/documents/drought/PWSDE%20-%20Drought%20Emergency%20-%20Criteria(Guidelines)%203-28-14-final.pdf).
- ³⁷ NACCHO, “How Local Health Departments Can Assist in Response to the California Drought” (National Association of County & City Health Officials, March 2014), http://nacchopreparedness.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/03/factsheet_eh_drought_march2014.pdf.
- ³⁸ NACCHO.
- ³⁹ “Preparing for the Health Effects of Drought: A Resource Guide for Public Health Professionals.”
- ⁴⁰ New Mexico Department of Health, “Drought Factsheet” (New Mexico Department of Health, New Mexico Environment Department, 2002), <https://nmhealth.org/publication/view/help/288/>.
- ⁴¹ Tracy Barreau et al., “Physical, Mental, and Financial Impacts From Drought in Two California Counties, 2015,” *American Journal of Public Health* 107, no. 5 (May 2017): 783–90, <https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2017.303695>.
- ⁴² “Partner Toolkit,” Save Our Water, 2018, <http://saveourwater.com/partner-tools/>.
- ⁴³ NACCHO, “How Local Health Departments Can Assist in Response to the California Drought.”
- ⁴⁴ “Preparing for the Health Effects of Drought: A Resource Guide for Public Health Professionals.”
- ⁴⁵ “Tests for Drinking Water from Private Wells” (Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Drinking Water and Groundwater, 2011), <https://dnr.wi.gov/files/PDF/pubs/DG/DG0023.pdf>.

Wildfires

- ¹ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I.”
- ² Kathryn Hansen, “Climate Models Project Increase in U.S. Wildfire Risk,” NASA (blog), December 4, 2012, <https://www.nasa.gov/topics/earth/features/climate-fire.html>.
- ³ Hansen.

- ⁴ USDA, “The 2010 Wildland-Urban Interface of the Conterminous United States” (US Department of Agriculture, US Forest Service, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2015), https://www.fs.fed.us/nrs/pubs/rmap/rmap_nrs8.pdf.
- ⁵ Bentz, B & Klepzig, K. 2014. Bark beetles and climate change in the United States. US Forest Service topic paper. Available at <https://www.fs.usda.gov/ccrc/topics/bark-beetles-and-climate-change-united-states>
- ⁶ Sarah J. Hart, Tania Schoennagel, Thomas T. Veblen, Teresa B. Chapman, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences Apr 2015, 112 (14) 4375-4380; DOI:10.1073/pnas.1424037112
- ⁷ Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (2013). Indicators of Climate Change in California. Kadir, T., Mazur, L., Milanec, C., Randles, K (eds).
- ⁸ American Forest Foundation (n.d.) Wildfires and climate change. Available at <https://www.forestfoundation.org/wildfires-and-climate-change>
- ⁹ Shuqing Zhao et al., “Land Use and Carbon Dynamics in the Southeastern United States from 1992 to 2050,” *Environmental Research Letters* 8, no. 4 (December 1, 2013): 044022, <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/8/4/044022>.
- ¹⁰ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2014” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, April 15, 2016), <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-04/documents/us-ghg-inventory-2016-main-text.pdf>.
- ¹¹ NOAA, “Wildfires- Annual 2017,” National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2018, <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/fire/201713>.
- ¹² Chris Mooney and Brady Dennis, “Extreme Hurricanes and Wildfires Made 2017 the Most Costly U.S. Disaster Year on Record,” *Washington Post*, January 8, 2018, Energy and Environment edition, https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/energy-environment/wp/2018/01/08/hurricanes-wildfires-made-2017-the-most-costly-u-s-disaster-year-on-record/?utm_term=.eb1a80e2a4c3.
- ¹³ Karl Puckett, “2017 Fire Season No. 1; Produced Largest Fire in State’s History,” *Great Falls Tribune*, February 8, 2018, <https://www.greatfallstribune.com/story/news/2018/02/08/2017-fire-season-no-1-produced-largest-fire-states-history/319952002/>.
- ¹⁴ Matt Stevens, “Pacific Northwest Fires Smother Region in Smoke and Ash,” *New York Times*, September 6, 2017, sec. U.S., <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/06/us/wildfires-oregon-washington.html>.
- ¹⁵ CAL FIRE, “Incident Information,” Cal Fire, January 24, 2018, http://cdfdata.fire.ca.gov/incidents/incidents_stats?year=2017.
- ¹⁶ CAL FIRE, “Top 20 Most Destructive California Wildfires” (Cal Fire, January 12, 2018), http://www.fire.ca.gov/communications/downloads/fact_sheets/Top20_Destruction.pdf.
- ¹⁷ Vanessa Romo and Emily Sullivan, “California Mudslides Death Toll Rises To At Least 20, Residents Told To Evacuate,” NPR, January 13, 2018, <https://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2018/01/13/577842311/california-mudslides-death-toll-rises-to-18-residents-told-to-evacuate>.
- ¹⁸ Ibid.
- ¹⁹ Bell, J.E., S.C. Herring, L. Jantarasami, C. Adrianopoli, K. Benedict, K. Conlon, V. Escobar, J. Hess, J. Luvall, C.P. Garcia-Pando, D. Quattrochi, J. Runkle, and C.J. Schreck, III, 2016: Ch. 4: Impacts of Extreme Events on Human Health. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 99–128.
- ²⁰ Gamble, J.L., J. Balbus, M. Berger, K. Bouye, V. Campbell, K. Chief, K. Conlon, A. Crimmins, B. Flanagan, C. Gonzalez-Maddux, E. Hallisey, S. Hutchins, L. Jantarasami, S. Khoury, M. Kiefer, J. Kolling, K. Lynn, A. Manangan, M. McDonald, R. Morello-Frosch, M.H. Redsteer, P. Sheffield, K. Thigpen Tart, J. Watson, K.P. Whyte, and A.F. Wolkin, 2016: Ch. 9: Populations of Concern. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 247–286. Available at <https://health2016.globalchange.gov/populations-concern>
- ²¹ Bell, J.E., S.C. Herring, L. Jantarasami, C. Adrianopoli, K. Benedict, K. Conlon, V. Escobar, J. Hess, J. Luvall, C.P. Garcia-Pando, D. Quattrochi, J. Runkle, and C.J. Schreck, III, 2016: Ch. 4: Impacts of Extreme Events on Human Health. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 99–128.
- ²² Beitler, J. (October 2006). Tracking Nature’s Contribution to Pollution. NASA Earth Observatory. Available at <http://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/Features/ContributionPollution/>
- ²³ Ana Rappold, “Community Health Vulnerability Index” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, June 2017), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-07/documents/community_health_vulnerability_index.pdf.
- ²⁴ Bell, J.E., S.C. Herring, L. Jantarasami, C. Adrianopoli, K. Benedict, K. Conlon, V. Escobar, J. Hess, J. Luvall, C.P. Garcia-Pando, D. Quattrochi, J. Runkle, and C.J. Schreck, III, 2016: Ch. 4: Impacts of Extreme Events on Human Health. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 99–128.
- ²⁵ Ibid.
- ²⁶ Ibid.

- ²⁷ Ibid.
- ²⁸ Ibid.
- ²⁹ Elaina Zachos, “Mudslides, Wildfires, and Drought—California’s Deadly Weather Explained,” *National Geographic*, January 10, 2018, <https://news.nationalgeographic.com/2018/01/mudslides-california-wildfires-drought-extreme-weather-spd/>.
- ³⁰ Department of Toxic Substances Control, Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, California Environmental Protection Agency, and California Department of Health Care Services, “Safe Cleanup of Fire Ash,” n.d., <https://www.arb.ca.gov/carpa/toolkit/emerg-response/safe-cleanup-fire-ash.pdf>.
- ³¹ D. Adamis et al., “P-1035 - Long-Term Psychological Effects of a Wildfire Disaster in Greece,” *Abstracts of the 20th European Congress of Psychiatry* 27 (January 1, 2012): 1, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0924-9338\(12\)75202-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0924-9338(12)75202-1).
- ³² Wigtil, Gabriel & Hammer, Roger & D. Kline, Jeffrey & Mockrin, Miranda & Stewart, Susan & Roper, Daniel & Radeloff, Volker. (2016). Places where wildfire potential and social vulnerability coincide in the coterminous United States. *International Journal of Wildland Fire*. 25. 10.1071/WF15109.
- ³³ Rowan Moore Gerety, “Wildfires Hit Northwest Tribal Lands Particularly Hard,” NPR, September 16, 2015, sec. National, <https://www.npr.org/2015/09/16/440770653/wildfires-hit-northwest-tribal-lands-particularly-hard>.
- ³⁴ Sylvia N. Wilson and John P. Tiefenbacher, “The Barriers Impeding Precautionary Behaviours by Undocumented Immigrants in Emergencies: The Hurricane Ike Experience in Houston, Texas, USA,” *Environmental Hazards* 11, no. 3 (September 1, 2012): 194–212, <https://doi.org/10.1080/17477891.2011.649711>.
- ³⁵ NIOSH, “Wildland Fire Fighting: Hot Tips to Stay Safe and Healthy” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 2013), <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2013-158/pdfs/2013-158v2.pdf>.
- ³⁶ NIOSH.
- ³⁷ Melissa Etehad, “Amid Thomas Fire, Farmworkers Weather Risks in Oxnard’s Strawberry Fields,” *Los Angeles Times*, December 23, 2017, <http://www.latimes.com/business/la-me-fire-farmworkers-20171223-story.html>.
- ³⁹ Ana G. Rappold et al., “Community Vulnerability to Health Impacts of Wildland Fire Smoke Exposure,” *Environmental Science & Technology* 51, no. 12 (June 20, 2017): 6674–82, <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b06200>.
- ⁴⁰ Katie Kirsch et al., “Longitudinal Community Assessment for Public Health Emergency Response to Wildfire, Mental and Physical Health Impacts, Bastrop County, Texas” (Texas A&M Health Science Center, 2016), <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/presentation/947d/dc53d31d46ee1b5eefb79d74e4e4f7aa6471.pdf>.
- ⁴¹ FEMA, “Wildfire Hazard Mitigation: Handbook for Public Facilities” (Federal Emergency Management Agency, October 2008), https://www.fema.gov/media-library-data/20130726-1715-25045-9022/wildfire_haz_mitigation_handbook_for_public_facilities.txt.
- ⁴² FEMA.
- ⁴³ U.S. Forest Service, “Fire Adapted Communities,” U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service, n.d., <https://www.fs.fed.us/managing-land/fire/fac>.
- ⁴⁴ Keith Riggs, “Wildfire Smoke Monitors Working to Reduce Health and Safety Impacts,” U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2015, <https://www.usda.gov/media/blog/2015/09/18/wildfire-smoke-monitors-working-reduce-health-and-safety-impacts>.
- ⁴⁵ Nora Saks, “Montana Wildfires Provide A Wealth Of Data On Health Effects Of Smoke Exposure,” NPR, February 24, 2018, sec. Public Health, <https://www.npr.org/sections/health-shots/2018/02/24/583950017/montana-wildfires-provide-a-wealth-of-data-on-health-effects-of-smoke-exposure>.
- ⁴⁶ Susan Lyon Stone, Wayne Cascio, and Pete Lahm, “Wildfire Smoke: A Guide for Public Health Officials” (US Environmental Protection Agency, US Forest Service, US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, California Air Resources Board, May 2016), https://www3.epa.gov/airnow/wildfire_may2016.pdf.
- ⁴⁷ Saks, “Montana Wildfires Provide A Wealth Of Data On Health Effects Of Smoke Exposure.”
- ⁴⁸ Sonoma County, “Fire: Health Concerns and Resources,” Sonoma County, October 2017, <http://sonomacounty.ca.gov/EOC-and-PIO/Fires-October-2017/Health-Concerns-and-Resources/>.
- ⁴⁹ UndocuFund, “UndocuFund for Fire Relief in Sonoma County,” UndocuFund, 2018, <http://undocufund.org/>.
- ⁵⁰ Sonoma County, “Fire: Health Concerns and Resources.”
- ⁵¹ Sonoma County.

- ⁵² Great Falls City and County Health Department, “Wildfire Safety,” *Great Falls City and County Health Department* (blog), June 30, 2015, <http://www.cchdmt.org/2015/06/wildfire-safety/>.
- ⁵³ Stone, Cascio, and Lahm, “Wildfire Smoke: A Guide for Public Health Officials.”
- ⁵⁴ James M. Seltzer, Mark Miller, and Diane L. Seltzer, “Fact Sheets for Health Professionals: Information on Health Risks of Wildfires for Children (Acute Phase), Guidance for Health Professionals,” Pediatric Environmental Health Speciality Units, August 25, 2011, https://www.pehsu.net/HealthProf_Acute_Risk_of_Wildfires.html; James M. Seltzer, Mark Miller, and Diane L. Seltzer, “Fact Sheets for Health Professionals: Information on Health Risks of Wildfires for Children (Aftermath), Guidance for Health Professionals,” Pediatric Environmental Health Speciality Units, November 17, 2007, https://www.pehsu.net/HealthProf_Wildfires_Aftermath_.html.

Air Quality

- ¹ Fann, N., T. Brennan, P. Dolwick, J.L. Gamble, V. Ilacqua, L. Kolb, C.G. Nolte, T.L. Spero, and L. Ziska, 2016: Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 69–98.
- ² Ibid.
- ³ US Global Change Research Project (2014). National Climate Assessment: Climate Change Impacts in the United States. Washington, D.C. <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov>
- ⁴ American Lung Association, “State of the Air 2018” (American Lung Association, 2018), <http://www.lung.org/assets/documents/healthy-air/state-of-the-air/sota-2018-full.pdf>.
- ⁵ CDC, “Public Health Issues: Respiratory Health,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, June 29, 2017, https://www.cdc.gov/air/air_health.htm.
- ⁶ Ibid.
- ⁷ CDC, “Reproductive and Birth Outcomes,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, November 8, 2017, <https://ephtracking.cdc.gov/showRbBirthOutcomeEnv>.
- ⁸ Stacy Simon, “World Health Organization: Outdoor Air Pollution Causes Cancer,” *American Cancer Society* (blog), October 17, 2013, <https://www.cancer.org/latest-news/world-health-organization-outdoor-air-pollution-causes-cancer.html>.
- ⁹ CDC, “Mold After a Disaster,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, October 11, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/mold/index.html>.
- ¹⁰ Morello-Frosch et al., “The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap.”
- ¹¹ JE Moorman, LJ Akinbami, and CM Bailey, “National Surveillance of Asthma: United States, 2001–2010” (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, November 2012), https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/series/sr_03/sr03_035.pdf.
- ¹² Quintero et al., “US Latinos and Air Pollution: A Call to Action.”
- ¹³ Quintero et al.
- ¹⁶ EPA, “Air Sensor Toolbox for Citizen Scientists, Researchers and Developers,” U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, May 1, 2018, <https://www.epa.gov/air-sensor-toolbox>.
- ¹⁷ Bay Area Air Quality Management District, “Spare the Air, Cool the Climate: A Blueprint for Clean Air and Climate Protection in the Bay Area” (Bay Area Air Quality Management District, April 19, 2017).
- ¹⁸ Local Government Association, UK Department for Environment, Food, & Rural Affairs, and Public Health England, “Air Quality: A Briefing for Directors of Public Health” (Local Government Association, March 2017), <https://laqm.defra.gov.uk/assets/63091defraairqualityguide9web.pdf>.
- ¹⁹ EPA, “Best Practices for Reducing Near-Road Air Pollution Exposure at Schools,” US EPA, January 10, 2018, <https://www.epa.gov/schools/best-practices-reducing-near-road-air-pollution-exposure-schools>.
- ²¹ Allegheny County Health Department, “Air Quality,” Allegheny County Health Department, n.d., <http://www.achd.net/air/index.php>.
- ²² Damian Carrington, “Side Street Routes to Avoid City Pollution Can Cut Exposure by Half,” *The Guardian*, June 14, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2017/jun/14/side-street-routes-avoid-city-pollution-cut-exposure-by-half>.

Allergens

- ¹ Charles W. Schmidt, "Pollen Overload: Seasonal Allergies in a Changing Climate," *Environmental Health Perspectives* 124, no. 1 (April 1, 2016), <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.124-A70>.
- ² EPA, "Ragweed Pollen Season" (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, August 2016), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-08/documents/print_ragweed-2016.pdf.
- ³ Lewis Ziska et al., "Recent Warming by Latitude Associated with Increased Length of Ragweed Pollen Season in Central North America," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108, no. 10 (March 8, 2011): 4248, <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1014107108>.
- ⁴ Fann, N., T. Brennan, P. Dolwick, J.L. Gamble, V. Ilacqua, L. Kolb, C.G. Nolte, T.L. Spero, and L. Ziska, 2016: Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 69–98.
- ⁵ Ibid
- ⁶ Lang-Yona Naama et al., "Changes in Atmospheric CO₂ Influence the Allergenicity of *Aspergillus Fumigatus*," *Global Change Biology* 19, no. 8 (April 8, 2013): 2381–88, <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.12219>.
- ⁷ Kinney, P.L., Ito, K., Weinberger, K.R., Sheffield, P.E. (2015). Respiratory and allergic disorders. In B.S. Levy & J.A. Patz (Eds.), *Climate change and public health* (pp. 105-128), New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- ⁸ Ibid.
- ⁹ Päivi M. Salo et al., "Prevalence of Allergic Sensitization in the United States: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2005-2006," *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 134, no. 2 (August 2014): 350–59, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2013.12.1071>.
- ¹⁰ Fann, N., T. Brennan, P. Dolwick, J.L. Gamble, V. Ilacqua, L. Kolb, C.G. Nolte, T.L. Spero, and L. Ziska, 2016: Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 69–98.
- ¹¹ U.S. EPA. A Review of the Impact of Climate Variability and Change on Aeroallergens and Their Associated Effects (Final Report). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, Available at <https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/risk/recordisplay.cfm?jsessionid=13974F5D67FADE552079AEABE3B2742F.cfpub?deid=190306&CFID=72904308&CFTOKEN=64421912>
- ¹² Gary Adamkiewicz et al., "Environmental Conditions in Low-Income Urban Housing: Clustering and Associations with Self-Reported Health," *American Journal of Public Health* 104, no. 9 (2014): 1650–1656.
- ¹³ Adamkiewicz et al.
- ¹⁴ Ganesa Wegienka et al., "Racial Differences in Allergic Sensitization: Recent Findings and Future Directions," *Current Allergy and Asthma Reports* 13, no. 3 (June 2013): 255–61, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11882-013-0343-2>.
- ¹⁵ Ben-Ishai, L. (2015). Wages lost, jobs at risk: the serious consequences of lack of paid leave. The Center for Law and Social Policy. Washington, D.C.
- ¹⁶ EPA, "Ragweed Pollen Season."
- ¹⁷ Rachael Rettner, "High Ozone and Pollen Levels Could Worsen Allergies," *Scientific American*, May 13, 2015, <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/high-ozone-and-pollen-levels-could-worsen-allergies/>.
- ¹⁸ Vicky Gan, "The Complete Guide to Fighting Seasonal Allergies Where You Live," *City Lab*, April 13, 2015, <https://www.citylab.com/life/2015/04/the-complete-guide-to-fighting-seasonal-allergies-where-you-live/389453/>.
- ¹⁹ Vicky Gan, "The Complete Guide to Fighting Seasonal Allergies Where You Live," *City Lab*, April 13, 2015, <https://www.citylab.com/life/2015/04/the-complete-guide-to-fighting-seasonal-allergies-where-you-live/389453/>.
- ²⁰ Paloma Cariñanos and Manuel Casares-Porcel, "Urban Green Zones and Related Pollen Allergy: A Review. Some Guidelines for Designing Spaces with Low Allergy Impact," *Landscape and Urban Planning* 101, no. 3 (June 2011): 205–14, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2011.03.006>.
- ²¹ Gennaro D'Amato et al., "Climate Change, Migration, and Allergic Respiratory Diseases: An Update for the Allergist," *The World Allergy Organization Journal* 4, no. 7 (July 2011): 120–25, <https://doi.org/10.1097/WOX.0b013e3182260a57>.
- ²² Vicky Gan, "The Complete Guide to Fighting Seasonal Allergies Where You Live," *City Lab*, April 13, 2015, <https://www.citylab.com/life/2015/04/the-complete-guide-to-fighting-seasonal-allergies-where-you-live/389453/>.
- ²³ Schmidt, "Pollen Overload."
- ²⁴ St. Louis County, Missouri, "Pollen and Mold Center," St. Louis County, Missouri Department of Public Health, 2018, <https://www.stlouisco.com/HealthandWellness/PollenandMoldCenter>.

²⁵ Gan, “The Complete Guide to Fighting Seasonal Allergies Where You Live,” April 13, 2015.

Sea Level Rise

¹ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I.”

² USGCRP.

³ Cindy L. Parker, “Health Impacts of Sea-Level Rise,” *Planning & Environmental Law* 66, no. 5 (May 14, 2014): 8–12, <https://doi.org/10.1080/15480755.2014.916166>.

⁴ Wong, P.P., I.J. Losada, J.-P. Gattuso, J. Hinkel, A. Khattabi, K.L. McInnes, Y. Saito, and A. Sallenger, 2014: Coastal systems and low-lying areas. In: *Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Part A: Global and Sectoral Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Field, C.B., V.R. Barros, D.J. Dokken, K.J. Mach, M.D. Mastrandrea, T.E. Bilir, M. Chatterjee, K.L. Ebi, Y.O. Estrada, R.C. Genova, B. Girma, E.S. Kissel, A.N. Levy, S. MacCracken, P.R. Mastrandrea, and L.L. White (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 361-409.

⁵ Abu Mohd Naser et al., “Drinking Water Salinity and Kidney Health in Southwest Coastal Bangladesh: Baseline Findings of a Community-Based Stepped-Wedge Randomised Trial,” *The Lancet* 389 (2017): S15; Pauline F.D. Scheelbeek et al., “Drinking Water Salinity and Raised Blood Pressure: Evidence from a Cohort Study in Coastal Bangladesh,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 125, no. 5 (May 30, 2017), <https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP659>.

⁶ Aneire Ehmar Khan et al., “Salinity in Drinking Water and the Risk of (Pre)Eclampsia and Gestational Hypertension in Coastal Bangladesh: A Case-Control Study,” ed. Pal Bela Szecsi, *PLoS ONE* 9, no. 9 (September 30, 2014): e108715, <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0108715>.

⁷ Naser et al., “Drinking Water Salinity and Kidney Health in Southwest Coastal Bangladesh”; Scheelbeek et al., “Drinking Water Salinity and Raised Blood Pressure.”

⁸ Jim Johnson, “County Water Agency Officials Call for Rapid Response to Worsening Salinas Valley Seawater Intrusion,” *Monterey Herald*, November 20, 2017, Water Management edition, <http://www.montereyherald.com/article/NF/20171120/NEWS/171129982>.

⁹ Kristin Palbicke Garces et al., “Health and Sea Level Rise: Impacts on South Florida” (Florida Institute for Health Innovation, April 2016), <http://flhealthinnovation.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/Health-and-Sea-Level-Rise-Full-Report-2016.pdf>.

¹⁰ San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, “Adapting to Rising Tides: Vulnerability and Risk Assessment Report,” September 2012, http://www.adaptingtorisingtides.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/ART_Project_VR_Report_all_sm.pdf.

¹¹ Alex Fox, “Sea Level Rise May Swamp Many Coastal U.S. Sewage Plants,” *Earth & Space Science News*, December 13, 2017, <https://eos.org/articles/sea-level-rise-may-swamp-many-coastal-u-s-sewage-plants>.

¹² Laura Wilson, “Will Septic Systems Fail to Protect Sensitive Ecosystems?,” NOAA Sea Grant, August 27, 2013, <https://seagrant.noaa.gov/News/Article/ArtMID/1660/ArticleID/69/Will-Septic-Systems-Fail-to-Protect-Sensitive-Ecosystems>.

¹³ “Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment.” (U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2014), <nca2014.globalchange.gov>.

¹⁴ Morello-Frosch, R., Pastor, M., Sadd, J., Shonkoff, S. (n.d.) *The climate gap: Inequalities in how climate change hurts Americans & how to close the gap*. Available at: University of California Program for Environmental and Regional Equity website: <https://dornsife.usc.edu/pere/climategap/>

¹⁵ Natalie Delgadillo, “The Realities of Sea-Level Rise in Miami’s Low-Income Communities,” *City Lab*, October 23, 2016, <https://www.citylab.com/environment/2016/10/sea-level-rise-is-affecting-miami-low-income-communities/505109/>.

¹⁶ Erika Bolstad, “High Ground Is Becoming Hot Property as Sea Level Rises,” *Scientific American*, May 1, 2017, <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/high-ground-is-becoming-hot-property-as-sea-level-rises/?print=true>.

¹⁷ Bennett et al., “Indigenous Peoples, Land, and Resources.”

¹⁸ “Sea Level Rise Threatens Tens of Thousands of U.S. Historic Sites,” *Yale Environment* 360, November 30, 2017, <https://e360.yale.edu/digest/sea-level-rise-threatens-tens-of-thousands-of-u-s-historic-sites>.

¹⁹ “The History,” Isle de Jean Charles Lowland Center, 2016, <http://www.coastalresettlement.org/why-idjc.html>.

²⁰ Palbicke Garces et al., “Health and Sea Level Rise: Impacts on South Florida.”

²¹ Palbicke Garces et al.

²² “Sea Level Rise Viewer,” NOAA Office for Coastal Management, March 19, 2018, <https://coast.noaa.gov/digitalcoast/tools/slr>.

²³ FEMA, “FEMA Flood Map Service Center: Search By Address,” FEMA, 2018, <https://msc.fema.gov/portal/search>.

- ²⁴ Michael Keller et al., “Outdated and Unreliable: FEMA’s Faulty Flood Maps Put Homeowners at Risk,” *Bloomberg*, October 6, 2017, <https://www.bloomberg.com/graphics/2017-fema-faulty-flood-maps/>.
- ²⁵ Palbicke Garces et al., “Health and Sea Level Rise: Impacts on South Florida.”
- ²⁶ Johnson, “County Water Agency Officials Call for Rapid Response to Worsening Salinas Valley Seawater Intrusion.”
- ²⁷ Washington State Department of Ecology, “Seawater Intrusion in Washington: What Does It Mean to Us?” (Washington State Department of Ecology, March 1, 2003), <https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/publications/0211018.pdf>.
- ²⁸ Tina Barisky, “A Public Engagement Toolkit for Sea Level Rise” (Sustainability Group, City of Vancouver, July 2015), <https://sustain.ubc.ca/sites/sustain.ubc.ca/files/GCS/2015%20Project%20Reports/A%20Public%20Engagement%20Toolkit%20for%20Sea%20Level%20Rise%20-%20GC%20Scholars%202015.pdf>.
- ²⁹ “City of Folly Beach, South Carolina, Sea Level Rise Adaptation Report” (City of Folly Beach, 2017), http://www.cityoffollybeach.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/05/Folly-Beach-Sea-Level-Rise-Adaptation-Report_FINAL.pdf.
- ³⁰ San Francisco Department of Public Health, “San Francisco’s Climate and Health Adaptation Framework 2017” (San Francisco Department of Public Health, 2017), https://extxfer.sfdph.org/gis/ClimateHealth/Reports%20and%20Research/SFDPH_ClimateHealthAdaptFramework2017a.pdf.

Storms and Flooding

- ¹ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I.”
- ² USGCRP.
- ³ USGCRP.
- ⁴ Angeline G. Pendergrass et al., “Precipitation Variability Increases in a Warmer Climate,” *Scientific Reports* 7, no. 1 (December 2017), <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-17966-y>.
- ⁵ Nishant Kishore et al., “Mortality in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria,” *New England Journal of Medicine*, May 29, 2018, <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMsa1803972>.
- ⁶ Josh Michaud and Jennifer Kates, “Public Health in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria,” *The Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation* (blog), November 17, 2017, <https://www.kff.org/other/issue-brief/public-health-in-puerto-rico-after-hurricane-maria/>.
- ⁷ Kishore et al., “Mortality in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria.”
- ⁸ Bell, J.E., S.C. Herring, L. Jantarasami, C. Adrianopoli, K. Benedict, K. Conlon, V. Escobar, J. Hess, J. Luvall, C.P. Garcia-Pando, D. Quattrochi, J. Runkle, and C.J. Schreck, III, 2016: Ch. 4: Impacts of Extreme Events on Human Health. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 99–128.
- ⁹ Michaud and Kates, “Public Health in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria.”
- ¹⁰ Frances Robles and Jess Bidgood, “Three Months After Maria, Roughly Half of Puerto Ricans Still Without Power,” *New York Times*, December 29, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/29/us/puerto-rico-power-outage.html>; Michaud and Kates, “Public Health in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria.”
- ¹¹ Michaud and Kates, “Public Health in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria.”
- ¹² Michaud and Kates.
- ¹³ CDC, “Mold After a Disaster,” October 11, 2017.
- ¹⁴ Washington State Department of Health. (2012). *Infectious risks after floods*. Available at <http://www.doh.wa.gov/portals/1/documents/5100/420-002-epitrends2012-11.pdf>
- ¹⁵ Nasci RS, Moore CG. (1998) Vector-borne Disease Surveillance and Natural Disasters. *Emerg Infect Dis*, 4(2). Available from <http://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/4/2/98-0227>
- ¹⁶ Sara Reardon, “Puerto Rico Struggles to Assess Hurricane’s Health Effects,” *Nature*, November 24, 2017, <https://www.nature.com/news/puerto-rico-struggles-to-assess-hurricane-s-health-effects-1.22973>.
- ¹⁷ Rebecca Renner, “The Deadliest Period of a Hurricane? After It’s over.,” *Washington Post*, September 12, 2017, Perspective edition, https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/posteverything/wp/2017/09/12/the-deadliest-time-during-a-hurricane-after-its-over/?utm_term=.53e2408a7a8a.
- ¹⁸ Jasmine C. Lee, Jennifer Medina, and Alicia Parlapano, “Identifying the Causes of the California Mudslides,” *New York Times*, January 16, 2018, <https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2018/01/16/us/map-california-mudslides.html>.

- ¹⁹ Amy L. Fairchild, James Colgrove, and Marian Moser Jones, “The Challenge Of Mandatory Evacuation: Providing For And Deciding For,” *Health Affairs* 25, no. 4 (July 1, 2006): 958–67, <https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.25.4.958>.
- ²⁰ Baussan, D. (2015, August 18). When you can't go home: The Gulf Coast 10 years after Katrina. Center for American Progress. Available at <https://www.americanprogress.org/issues/green/report/2015/08/18/119511/when-you-cant-go-home/>
- ²¹ Veronica Rocha and Paige St. John, “Evacuations Lifted for Communities below Oroville Dam,” *LA Times*, February 14, 2017, <http://www.latimes.com/local/california/la-live-updates-oroville-dam-evacuations-lifted-for-some-communities-1487108990-htmllstory.html>.
- ²² Dodgen, D., D. Donato, N. Kelly, A. La Greca, J. Morganstein, J. Reser, J. Ruzek, S. Schweitzer, M.M. Shimamoto, K. Thigpen Tart, and R. Ursano, 2016: Ch. 8: Mental Health and Well-Being. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 217–246.
- ²³ Kessler, R.C., Galea, S., Gruber, M.J., Sampson, N.A., Ursano, R.J., Wessely, S. (200). Trends in mental illness and suicidality after Hurricane Katrina. *Mol Psychiatry*, 13(4), 374–384. Available at http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18180768?ordinalpos=1&itool=EntrezSystem2.PEntrez.Pubmed.Pubmed_ResultsPanel.Pubmed_RVDocSum
- ²⁴ Dodgen, D., D. Donato, N. Kelly, A. La Greca, J. Morganstein, J. Reser, J. Ruzek, S. Schweitzer, M.M. Shimamoto, K. Thigpen Tart, and R. Ursano, 2016: Ch. 8: Mental Health and Well-Being. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 217–246.
- ²⁵ Lowe, S.R. & Rhodes, J.E. (2013). Trajectories of psychological distress among low-income, female survivors of Hurricane Katrina. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 83(2), 398–412. Available at <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3999519/>
- ²⁶ Morello-Frosch, R., Pastor, M., Sadd, J., Shonkoff, S. (n.d.) *The climate gap: Inequalities in how climate change hurts Americans & how to close the gap*. Available at: University of California Program for Environmental and Regional Equity website: <https://dornsife.usc.edu/pere/climategap/>
- ²⁷ Samantha Raphelson, “In Houston, Thousands Remain Displaced As Harvey Recovery Continues,” *NPR*, December 28, 2017, <https://www.npr.org/2017/12/28/574166438/in-houston-thousands-remain-displaced-as-harvey-recovery-continues>.
- ²⁸ Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Climate change 2001: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 2001.391–431
- ²⁹ Wilson and Tiefenbacher, “The Barriers Impeding Precautionary Behaviours by Undocumented Immigrants in Emergencies: The Hurricane Ike Experience in Houston, Texas, USA.”
- ³⁰ American Heart Association News, “What Katrina Can Teach Us about Disrupted Cardiac Care after Hurricane Harvey,” *American Heart Association News* (blog), September 1, 2017, <https://news.heart.org/what-katrina-can-teach-us-about-disrupted-cardiac-care-after-hurricane-harvey/>.
- ³¹ Arrieta, M.I., Foreman, R.D., Crook, E.D., & Icenogle, M.L., (2009). Providing continuity of care for chronic diseases in the aftermath of Katrina: from field experience to policy recommendations. *Disaster Med Public Health Prep*, 3(3): 174–182. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3901308/>
- ³² EPA, “Climate Change and the Health of People with Disabilities” (US EPA, May 2016), https://www.apha.org/~media/files/pdf/topics/climate/epa_disabilities_health_climate_change.ashx.
- ³³ EPA.
- ³⁴ EPA.
- ³⁵ American Heart Association News, “What Katrina Can Teach Us about Disrupted Cardiac Care after Hurricane Harvey.”
- ³⁶ Jean Rhodes et al., “The Impact of Hurricane Katrina on the Mental and Physical Health of Low-Income Parents in New Orleans.,” *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry* 80, no. 2 (2010): 237–47, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1939-0025.2010.01027.x>.
- ³⁷ Elizabeth Fussell, Narayan Sastry, and Mark VanLandingham, “Race, Socioeconomic Status, and Return Migration to New Orleans after Hurricane Katrina,” *Population and Environment* 31, no. 1–3 (January 2010): 20–42, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11111-009-0092-2>.
- ³⁸ EPA, “Climate Change and the Health of People with Disabilities.”
- ³⁹ Mallett Lea H. and Etzel Ruth A., “Flooding: What Is the Impact on Pregnancy and Child Health?,” *Disasters* 0, no. 0 (October 23, 2017), <https://doi.org/10.1111/disa.12256>.
- ⁴⁰ UNDP, “Gender and Disaster Risk Reduction” (United Nations Development Programme, 2013), <http://www.undp.org/content/dam/undp/library/gender/Gender%20and%20Environment/PB3-AP-Gender-and-disaster-risk-reduction.pdf>.
- ⁴¹ Lisa Rygel, David O’sullivan, and Brent Yarnal, “A Method for Constructing a Social Vulnerability Index: An Application to Hurricane Storm Surges in a Developed Country,” *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change* 11, no. 3 (May 2006): 741–64, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11027-006-0265-6>.

- ⁴² FEMA, “FEMA Flood Map Service Center: Search By Address.”
- ⁴³ Ford Fessenden et al., “Water Damage From Hurricane Harvey Extended Far Beyond Flood Zones,” *New York Times*, September 1, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2017/09/01/us/houston-damaged-buildings-in-fema-flood-zones.html>.
- ⁴⁴ San Francisco Department of Public Health, “San Francisco’s Climate and Health Adaptation Framework 2017.”
- ⁴⁵ San Francisco Department of Public Health.
- ⁴⁶ Jeanne S. Ringel et al., “Lessons Learned from the State and Local Public Health Response to Hurricane Katrina” (Gulf States Policy Institute and Rand Health, February 2007), https://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/working_papers/2007/RAND_WR473.pdf.
- ⁴⁷ Fairchild, Colgrove, and Jones, “The Challenge Of Mandatory Evacuation: Providing For And Deciding For.”
- ⁴⁸ CDC, “Landslides and Mudslides,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, January 12, 2018, <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/landslides.html>.
- ⁴⁹ San Francisco Department of Public Health, “San Francisco’s Climate and Health Adaptation Framework 2017.”
- ⁵⁰ Stone, Cascio, and Lahm, “Wildfire Smoke: A Guide for Public Health Officials.”
- ⁵¹ Sonoma County, “Fire: Health Concerns and Resources.”
- ⁵² Robin Guenther and John Balbus, “Primary Protection: Enhancing Health Care Resilience for a Changing Climate” (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, December 2014), <https://toolkit.climate.gov/sites/default/files/SCRHCFI%20Best%20Practices%20Report%20final2%202014%20Web.pdf>.
- ⁵³ Myra A. Kleinpeter, “Disaster Preparedness for Dialysis Patients,” *Clinical Journal of the American Society of Nephrology* 6, no. 10 (October 1, 2011): 2337–39, <https://doi.org/10.2215/CJN.08690811>.
- ⁵⁴ Jocelyn Turner, “Health Officials Provide Flood Safety Tips Due to Coastal Flood Advisory” (Florida Department of Health in Duval County, October 9, 2015), <http://duval.floridahealth.gov/files/documents/10-9-15-flood-advisory.pdf>.
- ⁵⁵ FEMA, “Flood After Fire: The Increased Risk,” FEMA, November 14, 2017, <https://www.fema.gov/news-release/2017/11/14/4344/flood-after-fire-increased-risk>.
- ⁵⁶ San Francisco Department of Public Health, “San Francisco’s Climate and Health Adaptation Framework 2017.”
- ⁵⁷ CDC, “Reentering Your Flooded Home,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, September 14, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/mold/reenter.html>.
- ⁵⁸ CDC, “Mold After a Disaster,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, October 11, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/mold/index.html>.

Nutrition and Food Security

- ¹ U.S. Global Change Research Program, “Glossary,” U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2014, <https://www.globalchange.gov/climate-change/glossary#top>.
- ² Ziska, L., A. Crimmins, A. Alair, S. DeGrasse, J.F. Garofalo, A.S. Khan, I. Loladze, A.A. Pérez de León, A. Showler, J. Thurston, and I. Walls, 2016: Ch. 7: Food Safety, Nutrition, and Distribution. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 189–216.
- ³ Brown, M.E., J.M. Antle, P. Backlund, E.R. Carr, W.E. Easterling, M.K. Walsh, C. Ammann, W. Attavanich, C.B. Barrett, M.F. Bellemare, V. Dancheck, C. Funk, K. Grace, J.S.I. Ingram, H. Jiang, H. Maletta, T. Mata, A. Murray, M. Ngugi, D. Ojima, B. O’Neill, and C. Tebaldi. 2015. Climate Change, Global Food Security, and the U.S. Food System. 146 pages. Available online at http://www.usda.gov/oce/climate_change/FoodSecurity2015Assessment/FullAssessment.pdf.
- ⁴ Tapan Pathak et al., “Climate Change Trends and Impacts on California Agriculture: A Detailed Review,” *Agronomy* 8, no. 3 (February 26, 2018): 25, <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy8030025>.
- ⁵ David A Grantz and Anil Shrestha, “Ozone Reduces Crop Yields and Alters Competition with Weeds Such as Yellow Nutsedge,” *California Agriculture* 59, no. 2 (April 1, 2005): 137–43.
- ⁶ Paul Vijay, V. Pandey, and Atar Singh, “Vulnerability of Trees and Fruit Crops to Climate Change,” in *Climate Change: Impacts and Adaptations in Crop Plants* (Tomorrow’s Printer and Publishers, 2011), <https://doi.org/10.13140/rg.2.1.4816.5607>.
- ⁷ M. Melissa Rojas-Downing et al., “Climate Change and Livestock: Impacts, Adaptation, and Mitigation,” *Climate Risk Management* 16 (2017): 145–63, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crm.2017.02.001>.

- ⁸ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ⁹ Ziska, L., A. Crimmins, A. Auclair, S. DeGrasse, J.F. Garofalo, A.S. Khan, I. Loladze, A.A. Pérez de León, A. Showler, J. Thurston, and I. Walls, 2016: Ch. 7: Food Safety, Nutrition, and Distribution. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 189–216.
- ¹⁰ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ¹¹ Dangour, A., Green, R., Sutherland, J., Watson, L., & Wheeler, T.R. (2015). Health impacts related to food and nutrition security. In B.S. Levy & J.A. Patz (Eds.), *Climate change and public health* (pp. 173-194). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- ¹² S. Ahdoot, S. E. Pacheco, and THE COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health,” *PEDIATRICS* 136, no. 5 (November 1, 2015): e1468–84, <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2015-3233>.
- ¹³ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2016” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, April 12, 2018), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-01/documents/2018_complete_report.pdf.
- ¹⁴ Gilbert N. 2012. One-third of our greenhouse gas emissions come from agriculture. Available at <http://www.nature.com/news/one-third-of-our-greenhouse-gas-emissions-come-from-agriculture-1.11708>.
- ¹⁵ Natural Resources Defense Fund. 2007. Food miles: How far your food travels has serious consequences for your health and the climate. Available at <https://food-hub.org/files/resources/Food%20Miles.pdf>.
- ¹⁶ Yale School of Forestry & Environmental Studies, “Industrial Agriculture,” Global Forest Atlas, Yale School of Forestry & Environmental Studies, November 14, 2015, <https://globalforestatlas.yale.edu/land-use/industrial-agriculture>.
- ¹⁷ Martin C. Heller and Gregory A. Keoleian, “Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates of U.S. Dietary Choices and Food Loss: GHG Emissions of U.S. Dietary Choices and Food Loss,” *Journal of Industrial Ecology* 19, no. 3 (June 2015): 391–401, <https://doi.org/10.1111/jiec.12174>.
- ¹⁸ Savannah North et al., “Safe Surplus Food Donation Best Management Practices: Guidance for Environmental Health Departments” (Public Health Alliance of Southern California, Public Health Institute, Center for Climate Change and Health, California Conference of Directors of Environmental Health, January 2018), <https://www.ccdelh.com/resources/documents/training-1/2017-safe-surplus-food-donation-training/1711-ccdeh-safe-surplus-food-donation-best-management-practices-guidance-for-environmental-health-departments/file>.
- ¹⁹ Emily Broad Leib et al., “Don’t Waste, Donate: Enhancing Food Donations Through Federal Policy” (Harvard Food Law and Policy Clinic, NRDC, March 2017), <https://www.nrdc.org/sites/default/files/dont-waste-donate-report.pdf>.
- ²⁰ EPA, “Turning Food Waste into Energy,” 2016, <https://www3.epa.gov/region9/waste/features/foodtoenergy/>.
- ²¹ Linda Rudolph and Catherine Harrison, “A Physician’s Guide to Climate Change, Health and Equity” (Center for Climate Change and Health, Public Health Institute, 2016), <http://climatehealthconnect.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/FullGuideTEMP.pdf>.
- ²² Food Security Status of U.S. Households in 2014. Available at: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx>
- ²³ Craig Gundersen and James P. Ziliak, “Food Insecurity And Health Outcomes,” *Health Affairs* 34, no. 11 (November 1, 2015): 1830–39, <https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.2015.0645>.
- ²⁴ CDC, “Obesity and Overweight,” CDC National Center for Health Statistics, May 3, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/obesity-overweight.htm>.
- ²⁵ CDC, “Heart Disease Facts,” CDC, November 28, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/heartdisease/facts.htm>.
- ²⁶ CDC, “New CDC Report: More than 100 Million Americans Have Diabetes or Prediabetes,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, July 18, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2017/p0718-diabetes-report.html>.
- ²⁷ Center for a Livable Future, Johns Hopkins, “Health & Environmental Implications of U.S. Meat Consumption & Production,” Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health Center for a Livable Future, 2013, https://www.jhsph.edu/research/centers-and-institutes/johns-hopkins-center-for-a-livable-future/projects/meatless_monday/resources/meat_consumption.html.
- ²⁸ Seligman, H.K., Laraia, B.A., and Kushel, M.B. (2010). Food insecurity is associated with chronic disease among low-income NHANES participants. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 140(2), 304-310.
- ²⁹ Michele Ver Ploeg and Ryan Williams, “Mapping Food Deserts in the United States,” *United States Department of Agriculture* (blog), December 1, 2011, <https://www.ers.usda.gov/amber-waves/2011/december/data-feature-mapping-food-deserts-in-the-us/>.
- ³⁰ USDA, “Key Statistics & Graphics,” US Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, October 4, 2017, <https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx>.
- ³¹ Hernandez, Gabbard, and Carroll, “Findings from the National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS) 2013–2014: A Demographic and Employment Profile of United States Farmworkers.”

- ³² Gamble, J.L., J. Balbus, M. Berger, K. Bouye, V. Campbell, K. Chief, K. Conlon, A. Crimmins, B. Flanagan, C. Gonzalez-Maddux, E. Hallisey, S. Hutchins, L. Jantarasami, S. Khoury, M. Kiefer, J. Kolling, K. Lynn, A. Manangan, M. McDonald, R. Morello-Frosch, M.H. Redsteer, P. Sheffield, K. Thigpen Tart, J. Watson, K.P. Whyte, and A.F. Wolkin, 2016: Ch. 9: Populations of Concern. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 247–286. Food Security Status of U.S. Households in 2014. Available at: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx>
- ³³ Eliot Barford, “Crop Pests Advancing with Global Warming,” *Nature*, September 1, 2013, <https://www.nature.com/news/crop-pests-advancing-with-global-warming-1.13644>.
- ³⁴ Fabiana B. Nerbass et al., “Occupational Heat Stress and Kidney Health: From Farms to Factories,” *Kidney International Reports* 2, no. 6 (November 2017): 998–1008, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ekir.2017.08.012>.
- ³⁵ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-), *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States*.
- ³⁶ “Office of Farm to Fork Strategic Plan” (CDFA, Division of Inspection Services, 2015), <http://cafarmtofork.com/F2F%20Strategic%20Plan.pdf>.
- ³⁷ Savannah North et al., “Safe Surplus Food Donation Best Management Practices: Guidance for Environmental Health Departments” (Public Health Alliance of Southern California, Public Health Institute, Center for Climate Change and Health, California Conference of Directors of Environmental Health, January 2018), <https://www.ccdeh.com/resources/documents/training-1/2017-safe-surplus-food-donation-training/1711-ccdeh-safe-surplus-food-donation-best-management-practices-guidance-for-environmental-health-departments/file>.
- ³⁸ Savannah North et al., “Safe Surplus Food Donation Toolkit: Guidance for Food Facilities” (Public Health Alliance of Southern California, Public Health Institute, Center for Climate Change and Health, California Conference of Directors of Environmental Health, January 2018), http://phasocal.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Safe-Surplus-Food-Donation-Toolkit_Version-2_Jan-2018.pdf.
- ³⁹ “Save the Food,” Natural Resources Defense Council, 2018, <https://www.nrdc.org/content/save-food>.

Transportation

- ¹ George Luber and Jay Lemery, eds., *Global Climate Change and Human Health: From Science to Practice* (San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 2015).
- ² EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2016” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, April 12, 2018), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-01/documents/2018_complete_report.pdf.
- ³ EPA.
- ⁴ EPA.
- ⁵ CDC, “Physical Inactivity,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Gateway to Health Communication & Social Marketing Practice, September 15, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/healthcommunication/toolstemplates/entertainmented/tips/PhysicalInactivity.html>.
- ⁶ R. D. Brook, “Air Pollution and Cardiovascular Disease: A Statement for Healthcare Professionals From the Expert Panel on Population and Prevention Science of the American Heart Association,” *Circulation* 109, no. 21 (June 1, 2004): 2655–71, <https://doi.org/10.1161/01.CIR.0000128587.30041.C8>.
- ⁷ CDC, “Key Injury and Violence Data,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Injury Prevention and Control, 2016, https://www.cdc.gov/injury/wisqars/overview/key_data.html.
- ⁸ Nick Paumgarten, “There and Back Again,” *The New Yorker*, April 16, 2007, <https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2007/04/16/there-and-back-again>.
- ⁹ EPA, “Reduce Urban Heat Island Effect,” United States Environmental Protection Agency, December 12, 2017, <https://www.epa.gov/green-infrastructure/reduce-urban-heat-island-effect>.
- ¹⁰ Mike Maciag, “America’s Poor Neighborhoods Plagued by Pedestrian Deaths” (Washington, D.C.: Governing, 2014), http://media.navigatored.com/documents/Governing_Pedestrian_Fatalities_Report.pdf.
- ¹¹ CDC, “Key Injury and Violence Data.”
- ¹² Maciag, “America’s Poor Neighborhoods Plagued by Pedestrian Deaths.”
- ¹³ CDC, “Key Injury and Violence Data.”
- ¹⁴ Tami Luhby, “It’s Expensive to Be Poor,” *CNN Money*, April 24, 2015, <http://money.cnn.com/2015/04/23/news/economy/poor-spending/index.html>.
- ¹⁵ Smart Growth America. Unknown. Complete Streets and High Gas Prices. Available at: <http://www.smartgrowthamerica.org/complete-streets/complete-streets-fundamentals/factsheets/gas-prices>

- ¹⁶ U.S. Department of Transportation, “Traffic Safety Facts” (U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Safety Administration, October 2017), <https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/Api/Public/ViewPublication/812376>.
- ¹⁷ U.S. Department of Transportation, “Complete Streets,” U.S. Department of Transportation, October 26, 2015, <https://www.transportation.gov/mission/health/complete-streets>.
- ¹⁸ “Safe Routes to School National Partnership,” Safe Routes to School National Partnership, 2018, <https://www.saferoutespartnership.org/>.
- ¹⁹ Los Angeles Department of Public Health, “The Potential Costs and Benefits of Providing Free Public Transportation Passes to Students in Los Angeles County.” (Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, 2013), <http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/plan/docs/HIA/12.16.2013Brief.pdf>.
- ²⁰ Charge Ahead. 2016. FAQ. Available at: <http://www.chargeahead.org/faq/#h3-1>
- ²¹ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. EPA Analysis of the Transportation Sector: Greenhouse Gas and Oil Reduction Scenarios. Available at: <https://www3.epa.gov/otaq/climate/GHGtransportation-analysis03-18-2010.pdf>
- ²² Coral Davenport, “E.P.A. Takes a Major Step to Roll Back Clean Car Rules,” *New York Times*, May 31, 2018, <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/05/31/climate/epa-car-pollution-rollback.html>.
- ²³ CDC, “DNPAO State Program Highlights: Active Transport to School” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity, 2007), <https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/downloads/ActiveTransporttoSchool.pdf>.
- ²⁴ Jim Sallis, “Auditing the Pedestrian Environment: A Brief Tool for Practitioners & Community Members,” *Active Living Research: Move!* (blog), September 2, 2015, <https://activelivingresearch.org/blog/2015/09/auditing-pedestrian-environment-brief-tool-practitioners-community-members>.
- ²⁵ CDC, “HIA Stories from the Field: Clackamas County Oregon Health Authority,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, May 27, 2015, https://www.cdc.gov/healthyplaces/stories/clackamas_county.htm.
- ²⁶ Neil Maizlish et al., “Health Cobenefits and Transportation-Related Reductions in Greenhouse Gas Emissions in the San Francisco Bay Area,” *American Journal of Public Health* 103, no. 4 (April 2013): 703–9, <https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2012.300939>.
- ²⁷ Dennis Stefani and Asish Mohapatra, “Public Health Implications of Traffic Density and Vehicle Idling on Air Quality” (Environmental Health, Calgary Health Region, July 2003), <http://oee.nrcan.gc.ca/transportation/idling/material/reports-research/idling-health-effects.cfm>.
- ²⁸ Jianling Li, Colleen Casey, and Lou K. Brewer, “Exploring Opportunities for Engaging Public Health Organizations in Transportation Planning,” *Public Works Management & Policy* 20, no. 3 (February 4, 2015): 201–25, <https://doi.org/10.1177/1087724X14559520>.
- ²⁹ Christine Godward Green and Elizabeth G Klein, “Promoting Active Transportation as a Partnership Between Urban Planning and Public Health: The Columbus Healthy Places Program,” *Public Health Reports* 126, no. Suppl 1 (2011): 41–49.
- ³⁰ City of Alexandria, Virginia, “Vision Zero,” City of Alexandria, Virginia, April 23, 2018, <https://www.alexandriava.gov/VisionZero>.
- ³¹ National Recreation and Park Association, “Parks Build Healthy Communities: Success Stories” (National Recreation and Park Association, n.d.), <https://www.nrpa.org/contentassets/f768428a39aa4035ae55b2aaff372617/healthy-communities-success-stories.pdf>.
- ³² Causa Justa :: Just Cause, “Development without Displacement: Resisting Gentrification in the Bay Area” (Causa Justa :: Just Cause, 2014), <http://www.acphd.org/media/341554/development-without-displacement.pdf>.
- ³³ Seattle Office of Sustainability. 2014. Removing Barriers to Electric Vehicle Adoption by Increasing Access to Charging Infrastructure. Available at: http://www.seattle.gov/Documents/Departments/OSE/FINAL%20REPORT_Removing%20Barriers%20to%20EV%20Adoption_TO%20POST.pdf
- ³⁴ “Active Living & Active Transportation,” Spokane Regional Health District, 2018, <https://srhd.org/programs-and-services/active-living-active-transportation>.
- ³⁵ CDC, “DNPAO State Program Highlights: Active Transport to School.”
- ³⁶ <http://www.policylink.org/find-resources/library/healthy-equitable-transportation-policy-recommendations-and-research>
- ³⁷ <http://www.changelabsolutions.org/publications/getting-involved-transportation-planning>
- ³⁸ https://www.apha.org/~media/files/pdf/factsheets/at_the_intersection_public_health_and_transportation.ashx
- ³⁹ <https://www.apha.org/topics-and-issues/transportation>
- ⁴⁰ <https://www.transportation.gov/transportation-health-tool>
- ⁴¹ <https://www.apha.org/topics-and-issues/transportation/active-transportation>
- ⁴² <http://usclimateandhealthalliance.org/uscha-state-policy-initiative/transportation/>

Energy

- ¹ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2016.”
- ² U.S. Department of Energy, “Fossil,” U.S. Department of Energy, n.d., <https://www.energy.gov/science-innovation/energy-sources/fossil>.
- ³ U.S. Energy Information Administration, “What Is U.S. Electricity Generation by Energy Source?,” U.S. Energy Information Administration, March 7, 2018, <https://www.eia.gov/tools/faqs/faq.php?id=427&t=3>.
- ⁴ Jay Apt, “The Other Reason to Shift Away from Coal: Air Pollution That Kills Thousands Every Year,” *Scientific American*, June 7, 2017, <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/the-other-reason-to-shift-away-from-coal-air-pollution-that-kills-thousands-every-year/>.
- ⁵ U.S. Energy Information Administration, “How Much of U.S. Carbon Dioxide Emissions Are Associated with Electricity Generation?,” U.S. Energy Information Administration, March 10, 2017, <https://www.eia.gov/tools/faqs/faq.php?id=77&t=11>.
- ⁶ U.S. Energy Information Administration, “What Is U.S. Electricity Generation by Energy Source?”
- ⁷ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2014” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, April 15, 2016), <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-04/documents/us-ghg-inventory-2016-main-text.pdf>.
- ⁸ EPA.
- ⁹ EPA.
- ¹⁰ EPA.
- ¹¹ <https://keck.usc.edu/usc-researchers-to-study-long-term-health-effects-of-porter-ranch-gas-leak/>
- ¹² U.S. Department of Energy, “Fossil.”
- ¹³ A. R. Brandt et al., “Methane Leaks from North American Natural Gas Systems,” *Science* 343, no. 6172 (February 14, 2014): 733–35, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1247045>.
- ¹⁴ Anthony J McMichael et al., “Food, Livestock Production, Energy, Climate Change, and Health,” *The Lancet* 370, no. 9594 (October 6, 2007): 1253–63, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(07\)61256-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(07)61256-2).
- ¹⁵ Andrew Greenspon, “Natural Gas Pipeline Leaks and Emissions,” March 18, 2015, http://hejc.environment.harvard.edu/files/hejc/files/hejc_natural_gas_leaks.pdf?m=1454104074.
- ¹⁶ <http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/docs/AlisoCanyon.pdf>
- ¹⁷ Ryan Wiser et al., “A Retrospective Analysis of the Benefits and Impacts of US Renewable Portfolio Standards,” *Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, National Renewable Energy Laboratory*, 2016, <http://climate-xchange.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/11/Renewable-Energy-Standards-Study.pdf>.
- ¹⁸ Yale School of Forestry & Environmental Studies, “Mining & Extraction,” *Global Forest Atlas*, n.d., <https://globalforestatlas.yale.edu/land-use/mining-extraction>.
- ¹⁹ Union of Concerned Scientists, “Tropical Deforestation and Global Warming,” Union of Concerned Scientists, 2017, <https://www.ucsusa.org/global-warming/solutions/stop-deforestation/tropical-deforestation-and-1.html#.WoYaRJM-faZ>.
- ²⁰ Christophe McGlade and Paul Ekins, “The Geographical Distribution of Fossil Fuels Unused When Limiting Global Warming to 2°C,” *Nature* 517 (January 7, 2015): 187.
- ²¹ Thomas Gibon et al., “Health Benefits, Ecological Threats of Low-Carbon Electricity,” *Environmental Research Letters* 12, no. 3 (March 1, 2017): 034023, <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/aa6047>.
- ²² Wiser et al., “A Retrospective Analysis of the Benefits and Impacts of US Renewable Portfolio Standards.”
- ²³ Jennifer S. Harkness, Barry Sulkin, and Avner Vengosh, “Evidence for Coal Ash Ponds Leaking in the Southeastern United States,” *Environmental Science & Technology* 50, no. 12 (June 21, 2016): 6583–92, <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b01727>.
- ²⁴ Ben Nandy, “Coal Mine in Violation for Contributing to Three Mudslides in Lincoln County, WV,” *WOWK*, April 30, 2015, <http://www.wowktv.com/archives/coal-mine-in-violation-for-contributing-to-three-mudslides-in-lincoln-county-wv/865368239>.
- ²⁵ “Coal Mine Dust Exposures and Associated Health Outcomes: A Review of Information Published Since 1995,” *Current Intelligence Bulletin* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, April 2011), <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2011-172/pdfs/2011-172.pdf>.
- ²⁶ Blackley DJ et al., “Progressive Massive Fibrosis in Coal Miners from 3 Clinics in Virginia,” *JAMA* 319, no. 5 (February 6, 2018): 500–501, <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2017.18444>.

- ²⁷ Akshaya Jha, “Even When It’s Sitting in Storage, Coal Threatens Human Health,” *The Conversation*, September 13, 2017, <http://theconversation.com/even-when-its-sitting-in-storage-coal-threatens-human-health-80865>.
- ²⁸ George Thurston and Morton Lippmann, “Ambient Particulate Matter Air Pollution and Cardiopulmonary Diseases,” *Seminars in Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 36, no. 03 (May 29, 2015): 422–32, <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0035-1549455>.
- ²⁹ TF Bateson and J Schwartz, “Children’s Response to Air Pollutants,” *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health* 71, no. 3 (2008): 238–43.
- ³⁰ Leonardo Trasande and George D. Thurston, “The Role of Air Pollution in Asthma and Other Pediatric Morbidities,” *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 115, no. 4 (April 2005): 689–99, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2005.01.056>.
- ³¹ C. Arden Pope III, “Lung Cancer, Cardiopulmonary Mortality, and Long-Term Exposure to Fine Particulate Air Pollution,” *JAMA* 287, no. 9 (March 6, 2002): 1132, <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.287.9.1132>.
- ³² Apt, “The Other Reason to Shift Away from Coal: Air Pollution That Kills Thousands Every Year.”
- ³³ Sierra Club. Unknown. Toxic Mercury. Available at: <http://content.sierraclub.org/coal/burning-toxic-mercury>
- ³⁴ Luber and Lemery, *Global Climate Change and Human Health: From Science to Practice*.
- ³⁵ Wisconsin Department of Health Services, “Methane” (Wisconsin Department of Health Services, March 12, 2018), <https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/chemical/methane.htm>.
- ³⁶ http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/campaigns/americas_dangerous_pipelines/
- ³⁷ Ann Brody Guy, “CA’s Underground Gas-Storage Facilities Pose Numerous Health Threats, Report Finds,” *PSE Healthy Energy* (blog), January 18, 2018, <https://www.psehealthyenergy.org/news/news-from-pse/health-hazards-from-underground-gas-storage-are-large-scale-and-also-routine-report-finds/>.
- ³⁸ Alisa L. Rich and Helen T. Orimoloye, “Elevated Atmospheric Levels of Benzene and Benzene-Related Compounds from Unconventional Shale Extraction and Processing: Human Health Concern for Residential Communities,” *Environmental Health Insights* 10 (January 2016): EHI.S33314, <https://doi.org/10.4137/EHI.S33314>.
- ³⁹ EPA, “EPA’s Actions to Reduce Methane Emissions from the Oil and Natural Gas Industry: Final Rules and Draft Information Collection Request” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, September 2016), <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-09/documents/nsps-overview-fs.pdf>.
- ⁴⁰ Howarth, D. 2015. Methane emissions and climatic warming risk from hydraulic fracturing and shale gas development: implications for policy. *Energy and Emission Control Technologies*. Vol 3.pp 45–54.
- ⁴¹ NIEHS, “Hydraulic Fracturing & Health,” National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, May 4, 2018, <https://www.niehs.nih.gov/health/topics/agents/fracking/index.cfm>.
- ⁴² Howarth, D. 2015. Methane emissions and climatic warming risk from hydraulic fracturing and shale gas development: implications for policy. *Energy and Emission Control Technologies*. Vol 3.pp 45–54.
- ⁴³ APHA, “The Environmental and Occupational Health Impacts of High-Volume Hydraulic Fracturing of Unconventional Gas Reserves,” Policy Statement (American Public Health Association, October 30, 2012).
- ⁴⁴ Michael Mishak, “Oil Worker’s Death Renews Debate on Safety of Extraction Method,” *Los Angeles Times*, April 14, 2012, <http://articles.latimes.com/2012/apr/14/local/la-me-oil-death-20120412>.
- ⁴⁵ Concerned Health Professionals of NY, “The Compendium of Scientific, Medical, and Media Findings Demonstrating Risks and Harms of Fracking” (Concerned Health Professionals of NY, Physicians for Social Responsibility, March 2018), http://concernedhealthny.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/Fracking_Science_Compendium_5FINAL.pdf.
- ⁴⁶ Center for Biological Diversity, “Oil Stain: How Dirty Crude Undercuts California’s Climate Progress” (Center for Biological Diversity, November 2017).
- ⁴⁷ Janet Currie, Michael Greenstone, and Katherine Meckel, “Hydraulic Fracturing and Infant Health: New Evidence from Pennsylvania,” *Science Advances* 3, no. 12 (December 2017): e1603021, <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.1603021>.
- ⁴⁸ “The Localized Health Impacts of Fossil Fuels: From Extraction to Combustion, Fossil Fuel Operations Put Human Health at Serious Risk” (Climate Nexus, 2017), <https://climatenexus.org/climate-issues/health/the-localized-health-impacts-of-fossil-fuels/>.
- ⁴⁹ Lesley Fleischman and Marcus Franklin, “Fumes Across the Fence-Line: The Health Impacts of Air Pollution from Oil & Gas Facilities on African American Communities” (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, Clean Air Task Force, November 2017), www.naacp.org/climate-justice-resources/fumes-across-the-fence-line.
- ⁵⁰ National Cancer Institute, “Accidents at Nuclear Power Plants and Cancer Risk,” National Institutes of Health, National Cancer Institute, 2011, <https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/causes-prevention/risk/radiation/nuclear-accidents-fact-sheet#q2>.

- ⁵⁰ National Research Council, *Health Risks from Exposure to Low Levels of Ionizing Radiation: BEIR VII Phase 2* (Washington, D.C.: National Research Council of the National Academies, 2006), <http://nap.edu/11340>.
- ⁵¹ Laura Buckley, Linda Rudolph, and Neil Maizlish, “Public Health Research Roadmap on Emerging Electricity Systems,” n.d., <http://www.energy.ca.gov/2017publications/CEC-500-2017-035/CEC-500-2017-035.pdf>.
- ⁵² Edgar G. Hertwich, Jacqueline Aloisi de Larderel, and Sangwon Suh, “Green Energy Choices: The Benefits, Risks, and Trade-Offs of Low-Carbon Technologies for Electricity Production” (United Nations Environmental Programme, 2016), http://www.unep.org/resourcepanel/Portals/50244/publications/Summary_for_Policy_Makers_GHG_I.pdf.
- ⁵³ Wisner et al., “A Retrospective Analysis of the Benefits and Impacts of US Renewable Portfolio Standards.”
- ⁵⁴ Dustin Mulvaney, “Opening the Black Box of Solar Energy Technologies: Exploring Tensions Between Innovation and Environmental Justice,” *Science as Culture* 22, no. 2 (June 2013): 230–37, <https://doi.org/10.1080/09505431.2013.786995>.
- ⁵⁵ Vasilis M. Fthenakis, Hyung Chul Kim, and Erik Alsema, “Emissions from Photovoltaic Life Cycles,” *Environmental Science & Technology* 42, no. 6 (March 2008): 2168–74, <https://doi.org/10.1021/es071763q>.
- ⁵⁶ Jeffrey M. Ellenbogen et al., “Wind Turbine Health Impact Study: Report of Independent Expert Panel,” January 2012, <http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/energy/wind/turbine-impact-study.pdf>.
- ⁵⁷ Annette Rohr et al., “Potential Occupational Exposures and Health Risks Associated with Biomass-Based Power Generation,” *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 12, no. 7 (July 22, 2015): 8542–8605, <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph120708542>.
- ⁵⁸ Robert B. Williams et al., “Evaluating the Air Quality, Climate & Economic Impacts of Biogas Management Technologies” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, September 2016).
- ⁵⁹ Rohr et al., “Potential Occupational Exposures and Health Risks Associated with Biomass-Based Power Generation.”
- ⁶⁰ L.R. Anspaugh and J.L. Hahn, “Human Health Implications of Geothermal Energy” (Health implications of the new energy technologies, Park City, Utah, 1979), <https://www.osti.gov/geothermal/servlets/purl/5946550>.
- ⁶¹ Anspaugh and Hahn.
- ⁶² D. Larcher and J-M. Tarascon, “Towards Greener and More Sustainable Batteries for Electrical Energy Storage,” *Nature Chemistry* 7, no. 1 (November 17, 2014): 19–29, <https://doi.org/10.1038/nchem.2085>.
- ⁶³ Betony Jones, Peter Philips, and Carol Zabin, “The Link Between Good Jobs and a Low Carbon Future: Evidence from California’s Renewables Portfolio Standard, 2002–2015” (DONALD VIAL CENTER ON EMPLOYMENT IN THE GREEN ECONOMY Center for Labor Research and Education University of California, Berkeley, July 2016), <http://laborcenter.berkeley.edu/pdf/2016/Link-Between-Good-Jobs-and-a-Low-Carbon-Future.pdf>.
- ⁶⁴ Mary Finley-Brook and Erica Holloman, “Empowering Energy Justice,” *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 13, no. 9 (September 21, 2016): 926, <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph13090926>.
- ⁶⁵ Brett Israel, “Coal Plants Smother Communities of Color,” *Scientific American*, November 16, 2012, <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/coal-plants-smother-communities-of-color/>.
- ⁶⁶ Diane Toomey, “Coal Pollution and the Fight For Environmental Justice,” *Yale Environment* 360, June 19, 2013, https://e360.yale.edu/features/naacp_jacqueline_patterson_coal_pollution_and_fight_for_environmental_justice.
- ⁶⁷ Fleischman and Franklin, “Fumes Across the Fence-Line: The Health Impacts of Air Pollution from Oil & Gas Facilities on African American Communities.”
- ⁶⁸ Energy UK, “Fuel Poverty,” Energy UK, 2013, <https://www.energy-uk.org.uk/policy/fuel-poverty.html>.
- ⁶⁹ WHO, “Household Air Pollution and Health,” World Health Organization, February 15, 2018, <http://www.who.int/en/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/household-air-pollution-and-health>.
- ⁷⁰ WHO.
- ⁷¹ U.S. Energy Information Administration, “Air Conditioning in Nearly 100 Million Homes,” U.S. Energy Information Administration, 2011, <https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/reports/2009/air-conditioning.php>.
- ⁷² <https://www.ituc-csi.org/just-transition-centre>
- ⁷³ <http://www.labor4sustainability.org/post/a-just-transition/>
- ⁷⁴ http://www.ibew.org/media-center/Articles/15Daily/1504/150413_Chicago

- ⁷⁵ NREL, “Life Cycle Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Electricity Generation” (National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 2013), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy13osti/57187.pdf>.
- ⁷⁶ IRENA, “Renewable Power Generation Costs in 2017” (International Renewable Energy Agency, 2018), https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2018/Jan/IRENA_2017_Power_Costs_2018.pdf.
- ⁷⁷ Philipp Beiter, Michael Elchinger, and Tian Tian, “2016 Renewable Energy Data Book” (U.S. Department of Energy Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy, 2018), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy18osti/70231.pdf>.
- ⁷⁸ Beiter, Elchinger, and Tian.
- ⁷⁹ Christopher D. Maidment et al., “The Impact of Household Energy Efficiency Measures on Health: A Meta-Analysis,” *Energy Policy* 65 (February 1, 2014): 583–93, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2013.10.054>.
- ⁸⁰ William J. Fisk, “Health and Productivity Gains from Better Indoor Environments and Their Relationship with Building Energy Efficiency,” *Annual Review of Energy and the Environment* 25, no. 1 (November 2000): 537–66, <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.energy.25.1.537>.
- ⁸¹ Sadia Cox et al., “Bridging Climate Change Resilience and Mitigation in the Electricity Sector Through Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency: Emerging Climate Change and Development Topics for Energy Sector Transformation” (National Renewable Energy Laboratory, U.S. Agency for International Development, November 2017), <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy18osti/67040.pdf>.
- ⁸² U.S. Department of Energy, “How Much Can You REALLY Save with Energy Efficient Improvements?,” U.S. Department of Energy, October 7, 2016, <https://www.energy.gov/energysaver/articles/how-much-can-you-really-save-energy-efficient-improvements>.
- ⁸³ Environmental Defense Fund, “Low-Income Energy Efficiency: A Pathway to Clean, Affordable Energy for All” (Environmental Defense Fund, February 2018), https://www.edf.org/sites/default/files/documents/liee_national_summary.pdf.
- ⁸⁴ LIHEAP, “State Low-Income Energy Assistance Snapshots,” U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Low-Income Energy Assistance, 2018, <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/ocs/programs/liheap>.
- ⁸⁵ U.S. Department of Energy, “Weatherization Assistance Program for Low-Income Persons,” Benefits.gov, 2018, <https://www.benefits.gov/benefits/benefit-details/580>.
- ⁸⁶ “A Public Health Review of High Volume Hydraulic Fracturing for Shale Gas Development” (New York Department of Health, December 2014), https://www.health.ny.gov/press/reports/docs/high_volume_hydraulic_fracturing.pdf.
- ⁸⁷ Alex Molina and John W. Vick, “Health Impact Assessment: An Introduction and Guide for Implementation in Louisville” (University of Louisville City Solutions Center, 2011), http://udstudio.org/v4/wp-content/uploads/2013/08/hia_handbook_web.pdf.
- ⁸⁸ Elizabeth Walker and Deborah Payne, “Health Impact Assessment of Coal and Clean Energy Options in Kentucky” (Kentucky Environmental Foundation, 2012), http://www.kyenvironmentalfoundation.org/uploads/1/8/5/9/18595042/kef_health_impact_assessment_energy_report_web.pdf.
- ⁸⁹ Seth Shonkoff, “The Public Health Dimensions of Oil and Gas Development in California,” April 21, 2017.
- ⁹⁰ Margaret Round et al., “Assessing the Health Impacts and Benefits of Regional Climate Action Plan Strategies in Western Massachusetts: A Collaborative Assessment by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health, the Pioneer Valley Planning Commission, and the Municipalities of Springfield and Williamsburg” (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, March 1, 2017), <http://www.pewtrusts.org/~ /media/assets/external-sites/health-impact-project/final-climate-change-hia-report-040417.pdf?la=en>.
- ⁹¹ U.S. Department of Energy. 2015. Green Power Markets: Community Choice Aggregation. Available at http://apps3.eere.energy.gov/greenpower/markets/community_choice.shtml.
- ⁹² Anisa Heming, “What Is a Green School?,” The Center for Green Schools, July 30, 2017, <https://www.centerforgreenschools.org/what-green-school>.
- ⁹³ “Green Schools Alliance,” Green Schools Alliance, 2018, <https://www.greenschoolsalliance.org/home>.
- ⁹⁴ U.S. Department of Energy, “State & Local Government,” U.S. Department of Energy, 2018, <https://www.energy.gov/energy-economy/state-local-government>.
- ⁹⁵ ICLEI, “Resource Efficiency & Renewables,” ICLEI Local Governments for Sustainability, 2018, <http://icleiusa.org/programs/energy/>.
- ⁹⁶ Health Care Without Harm, “2020 Health Care Climate Challenge,” Health Care Without Harm, 2016, <https://noharm-global.org/issues/global/2020-health-care-climate-challenge>.
- ⁹⁷ Jill Breyse et al., “Effect of Weatherization Combined With Community Health Worker In-Home Education on Asthma Control,” *American Journal of Public Health* 104, no. 1 (January 2014): e57–64, <https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2013.301402>.
- ⁹⁸ Wade Crowfoot and Andrew Byrnes, “Making Green Work: Best Practices in Green-Collar Job Training” (Ella Baker Center for Human Rights, n.d.), <http://www.ellabakercenter.org/sites/default/files/downloads/making-green-work.pdf>.

⁹⁹ “Contra Costa Community Awareness and Emergency Response,” Contra Costa Community Awareness and Emergency Response, 2018, <http://www.cococaer.org/about.html>.

¹⁰⁰ <https://www.princeton.edu/~mauzeral/papers/Energy%20ARPH%2013.pdf>

¹⁰¹ <http://climate-xchange.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/11/Renewable-Energy-Standards-Study.pdf>

¹⁰² <https://www.energy.gov/science-innovation/energy-efficiency>

¹⁰³ <http://usclimateandhealthalliance.org/uscha-state-policy-initiative/renewable-energy/>

¹⁰⁴ <http://usclimateandhealthalliance.org/uscha-state-policy-initiative/energy-efficiency/>

Agriculture

¹ Gilbert, N. 2012. One-third of our greenhouse gas emissions come from agriculture. Available at: <http://www.nature.com/news/one-third-of-our-greenhouse-gas-emissions-come-from-agriculture-1.11708>.

² Wells, HF & Buzby, JC. 2005. U.S. Food Consumption Up 16 Percent Since 1970. Available at: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/amber-waves/2005-november/us-food-consumption-up-16-percent-since-1970.aspx#.VkNn8sqSJP4>.

³ McMichael, AJ et al. 2007. Food, livestock production, energy, climate change, and health. Available at: <http://www.thelancet.com/journals/lancet/article/PIIS0140-6736%2807%2961256-2/abstract>.

⁴ U.S. Global Change Research Program. 2015. Climate Change Global Food Security and the U.S. Food System. Available at: http://www.usda.gov/oce/climate_change/FoodSecurity2015Assessment/FullAssessment.pdf

⁵ U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2010. Local Food Systems: Concepts, Impacts, and Issues. Available at: http://www.ers.usda.gov/media/122868/err97_1_.pdf

⁶ Harvard Medical School. 2012. Cutting Red Meat for a Longer Life. Available at: <http://www.health.harvard.edu/staying-healthy/cutting-red-meat-for-a-longer-life>

⁷ U.C. Davis Agricultural Sustainability Institute. Unknown. What is sustainable agriculture? Available at: <http://asi.ucdavis.edu/programs/sarep/about/what-is-sustainable-agriculture>

⁸ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Unknown. Reducing Wasted Food at Home. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/recycle/reducing-wasted-food-home>

⁹ U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2015. Conditions that Increase Risk for Heart Disease. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/heartdisease/conditions.htm>

¹⁰ U.S. Centers for Disease Control. 2015. Chronic Disease Overview: Chronic Diseases: The Leading Cause of Death and Disability in the United States. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/overview/>

¹¹ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2016.”

¹² U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2013. Antibiotic Resistance Threats in the United States, 2013. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/drugresistance/threat-report-2013/pdf/ar-threats-2013-508.pdf#page=6>

¹³ Das, R. 2001. Pesticide-related illness among Migrant Farm Workers in the United States. Available at: <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/programs/ohsep/Documents/migrantfarmworkers.pdf>

¹⁴ Union of Concerned Scientists. Unknown. Industrial Agriculture. Available at: <http://www.ucsusa.org/our-work/food-agriculture/our-failing-food-system/industrial-agriculture#.VxfddWMgyqE>

¹⁵ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Unknown. Agriculture and Food Supply. Available at: <https://www3.epa.gov/climatechange/impacts/agriculture.html>

¹⁶ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2016.”

¹⁷ Gilbert, N. 2012. One-third of our greenhouse gas emissions come from agriculture. Available at: <http://www.nature.com/news/one-third-of-our-greenhouse-gas-emissions-come-from-agriculture-1.11708>.

¹⁸ Horrigan L et al. 2002. How Sustainable Agriculture Can Address the Environmental and Human Health Harms of Industrial Agriculture. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1240832/>.

¹⁹ Treehugger. 2012. Is Buying Local Food the Best Way to go on a Carbon Diet? Available at: <http://www.treehugger.com/green-food/buying-local-food-best-way-go-carbon-diet.html>

- ²⁰ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2016.”
- ²¹ National Resource Defense Council. 2012. Wasted; How America is Losing Up to 40 Percent of its Food from Farm to Fork to Landfill. Available at: <http://www.nrdc.org/food/files/wasted-food-IP.pdf>
- ²² Fiala N. 2006. Economic and Environmental Impact of Meat Consumption. Available at: http://www.imbs.uci.edu/files/docs/2006/grad_conf/06-Fiala-PaOer.pdf.
- ²³ Fiala N. 2006. Economic and Environmental Impact of Meat Consumption. Available at: http://www.imbs.uci.edu/files/docs/2006/grad_conf/06-Fiala-PaOer.pdf
- ²⁴ Eshel G MP. 2006. Diet, Energy and Global Warming. Available at: <http://pge.uchicago.edu/workshop/documents/martin1.pdf>
- ²⁵ Tapan Pathak et al., “Climate Change Trends and Impacts on California Agriculture: A Detailed Review,” *Agronomy* 8, no. 3 (February 26, 2018): 25, <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy8030025>.
- ²⁶ David A Grantz and Anil Shrestha, “Ozone Reduces Crop Yields and Alters Competition with Weeds Such as Yellow Nutsedge,” *California Agriculture* 59, no. 2 (April 1, 2005): 137–43.
- ²⁷ Paul Vijay, V. Pandey, and Atar Singh, “Vulnerability of Trees and Fruit Crops to Climate Change.,” in *Climate Change: Impacts and Adaptations in Crop Plants* (Tomorrow’s Printer and Publishers, 2011), <https://doi.org/10.13140/rg.2.1.4816.5607>.
- ²⁸ M. Melissa Rojas-Downing et al., “Climate Change and Livestock: Impacts, Adaptation, and Mitigation,” *Climate Risk Management* 16 (2017): 145–63, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crm.2017.02.001>.
- ²⁹ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment” (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), <http://dx.doi.org/10.7930/J0R49NQX>.
- ³⁰ Ziska, L., A. Crimmins, A. Auclair, S. DeGrasse, J.F. Garofalo, A.S. Khan, I. Loladze, A.A. Pérez de León, A. Showler, J. Thurston, and I. Walls, 2016: Ch. 7: Food Safety, Nutrition, and Distribution. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 189–216.
- ³¹ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ³² Dangour, A., Green, R., Sutherland, J., Watson, L., & Wheeler, T.R. (2015). Health impacts related to food and nutrition security. In B.S. Levy & J.A. Patz (Eds.), *Climate change and public health* (pp. 173-194). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- ³³ S. Ahdoot, S. E. Pacheco, and THE COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health,” *PEDIATRICS* 136, no. 5 (November 1, 2015): e1468–84, <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2015-3233>.
- ³⁴ U.S. Centers for Disease Control. 2015. Chronic Disease Overview: Chronic Diseases: The Leading Cause of Death and Disability in the United States. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/overview/>.
- ³⁵ U.S. Centers for Disease Control . 2014. Children eating more fruit, but fruit and vegetable intake still too low. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2014/p0805-fruits-vegetables.html>
- ³⁶ U.S. Centers for Disease Control. 2015. Adults Meeting Fruit and Vegetable Intake Recommendations – United States, 2013. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6426a1.htm>
- ³⁷ CDC, “Only 1 in 10 Adults Get Enough Fruits or Vegetables,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Injury Prevention and Control, November 16, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2017/p1116-fruit-vegetable-consumption.html>.
- ³⁸ Roni A. Neff et al., “Food Systems and Public Health Disparities,” *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition* 4, no. 3–4 (November 30, 2009): 282–314, <https://doi.org/10.1080/19320240903337041>.
- ³⁹ Wells, HF & Buzby, JC. 2005. U.S. Food Consumption Up 16 Percent Since 1970. Available at: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/amber-waves/2005-november/us-food-consumption-up-16-percent-since-1970.aspx#.VkNn8sqSJP4>.
- ⁴⁰ McMichael, AJ et al. 2007. Food, livestock production, energy, climate change, and health. Available at: <http://www.thelancet.com/journals/lancet/article/PIIS0140-6736%2807%2961256-2/abstract>.
- ⁴¹ U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2013. Antibiotic Resistance Threats in the United States, 2013. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/drugresistance/threat-report-2013/pdf/ar-threats-2013-508.pdf#page=6>
- ⁴² Das, R. 2001. Pesticide-related Illness among Migrant Farm Workers in the United States. Available at: <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/programs/ohsep/Documents/migrantfarmworkers.pdf>
- ⁴³ Union of Concerned Scientists. Unknown. Industrial Agriculture. Available at: <http://www.ucsusa.org/our-work/food-agriculture/our-failing-food-system/industrial-agriculture#.VxfddWMgyqE>

- ⁴⁴ U.S. Geological Service. 2016. Nitrogen and Water. Available at: <http://water.usgs.gov/edu/nitrogen.html>
- ⁴⁵ California Department of Public Health. 2000. Health Concerns Related to Nitrate and Nitrite in Private Well Water. Available at: http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/pha/reports/pacificgaselectric_04222003ca/pdf/apph.pdf
- ⁴⁶ “Nitrate Project,” California Water Boards, July 26, 2017, https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/nitrate_project/.
- ⁴⁷ Cohen M. 2007. Environmental toxins and health: the health impact of pesticides. *Australian Family Medicine*. 36(12). Available at: <http://search.informit.com.au/documentSummary;dn=355467860496836;res=IELHEA>.
- ⁴⁸ Josef Schmidhuber and Francesco N. Tubiello, “Global Food Security under Climate Change,” *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 104, no. 50 (December 11, 2007): 19703, <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0701976104>.
- ⁴⁹ Center for a Livable Future, Johns Hopkins, “Health & Environmental Implications of U.S. Meat Consumption & Production,” Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health Center for a Livable Future, 2013, https://www.jhsph.edu/research/centers-and-institutes/johns-hopkins-center-for-a-livable-future/projects/meatless_monday/resources/meat_consumption.html.
- ⁵⁰ Center for a Livable Future, Johns Hopkins.
- ⁵¹ Lisa Friedman, Kendra Pierre-Louis, and Somini Sengupta, “The Meat Question, by the Numbers,” *New York Times*, July 25, 2018, <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/25/climate/cows-global-warming.html>.
- ⁵² Martin C Heller et al., “Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Energy Use Associated with Production of Individual Self-Selected US Diets,” *Environmental Research Letters* 13, no. 4 (April 1, 2018): 044004, <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/aab0ac>.
- ⁵³ Kelley J. Donham et al., “Community Health and Socioeconomic Issues Surrounding Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 115, no. 2 (November 14, 2006): 317–20, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.8836>.
- ⁵⁴ JoAnn Burkholder et al., “Impacts of Waste from Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations on Water Quality,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 115, no. 2 (November 14, 2006): 308–12, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.8839>.
- ⁵⁵ P Walker and et al., “Public Health Implications of Meat Production and Consumption,” 2005, http://www.jhsph.edu/research/centers-and-institutes/johns-hopkins-center-for-a-livable-future/pdf/research/clf_reports/PHN_meat_consumption.pdf.
- ⁵⁶ CDC, “Antibiotic Use in Food-Producing Animals.: Tracking and Reducing the Public Health Impact,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2014, <http://www.cdc.gov/narms/animals.html>.
- ⁵⁷ MJ Gilchrist and et al, “The Potential Role of Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations in Infectious Disease Epidemics and Antibiotic Resistance,” 2007, <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1817683/>.
- ⁵⁸ Susanne Stoll-Kleemann and Uta Johanna Schmidt, “Reducing Meat Consumption in Developed and Transition Countries to Counter Climate Change and Biodiversity Loss: A Review of Influence Factors,” *Regional Environmental Change* 17, no. 5 (June 2017): 1261–77, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10113-016-1057-5>.
- ⁵⁹ “Milking Taxpayers,” *The Economist*, February 12, 2015, <https://www.economist.com/united-states/2015/02/12/milking-taxpayers>.
- ⁶⁰ Marco Springmann et al., “Analysis and Valuation of the Health and Climate Change Cobenefits of Dietary Change,” *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 113, no. 15 (2016): 4146–4151.
- ⁶¹ Natasha Dodge, “Effect of Climate Change and Food Insecurity on Low-Income Households,” *American Journal of Public Health* 103, no. 1 (January 2013): e4–e4, <https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2012.301083>.
- ⁶² H.K. Seligman, B.A. Laraia, and M.B. Kushel, “Food Insecurity Is Associated with Chronic Disease among Low-Income NHANES Participants,” *The Journal of Nutrition* 140, no. 2 (2010): 304–10.
- ⁶³ Dodge, “Effect of Climate Change and Food Insecurity on Low-Income Households.”
- ⁶⁴ USDA, “Key Statistics & Graphics,” US Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, October 4, 2017, <https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx>.
- ⁶⁵ Michelle Lam et al., “Identification of Barriers to the Prevention and Treatment of Heat-Related Illness in Latino Farmworkers Using Activity-Oriented, Participatory Rural Appraisal Focus Group Methods,” *BMC Public Health* 13, no. 1 (December 2013), <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2458-13-1004>.
- ⁶⁶ Trish Hernandez, Susan Gabbard, and Daniel Carroll, “Findings from the National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS) 2013-2014: A Demographic and Employment Profile of United States Farmworkers” (U.S. Department of Labor, December 2016), https://www.doleta.gov/agworker/pdf/NAWS_Research_Report_12_Final_508_Compliant.pdf.

- ⁶⁷ Gamble, J.L., J. Balbus, M. Berger, K. Bouye, V. Campbell, K. Chief, K. Conlon, A. Crimmins, B. Flanagan, C. Gonzalez-Maddux, E. Hallisey, S. Hutchins, L. Jantarasami, S. Khoury, M. Kiefer, J. Kolling, K. Lynn, A. Manangan, M. McDonald, R. Morello-Frosch, M.H. Redsteer, P. Sheffield, K. Thigpen Tart, J. Watson, K.P. Whyte, and A.F. Wolkin, 2016: Ch. 9: Populations of Concern. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 247–286. Food Security Status of U.S. Households in 2014. Available at: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx>
- ⁶⁸ Paustian, AJ et al. 2006. Agriculture’s Role in Greenhouse Gas Mitigation. Available at: <http://www.c2es.org/publications/agriculture-role-greenhouse-gas-mitigation>
- ⁶⁹ Smith, MD, et al. Greenhouse gas mitigation in agriculture. Available at: <http://rstb.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/363/1492/789>
- ⁷⁰ Glantz, MH et al. 2009. Coping with a Changing Climate: considerations for adaptation and mitigation in agriculture. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/docrep/012/i1315e/i1315e.pdf>.
- ⁷¹ Smith P et al. 2007. Ch. 8: Agriculture. Available at: https://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/ar4/wg3/en/ch8.html.
- ⁷² Judith Schwartz, “Soil as Carbon Storehouse: New Weapon in Climate Fight?,” *Yale Environment* 360, March 4, 2014, <https://e360.yale.edu/features/soil-as-carbon-storehouse-new-weapon-in-climate-fight>.
- ⁷³ U.S. Global Change Research Program. 2015. Climate Change Global Food Security and the U.S. Food System. Available at: http://www.usda.gov/oce/climate_change/FoodSecurity2015Assessment/FullAssessment.pdf
- ⁷⁴ Joyce, A. 2012. Reducing the environmental impact of dietary choice: perspectives from a behavioural and social change approach. Available at: <http://www.hindawi.com/journals/jepb/2012/978672/>.
- ⁷⁵ Friel S et al. 2009. Public health benefits of strategies to reduce greenhouse-gas emissions: food and agriculture. Available at: <http://www.thelancet.com/journals/lancet/article/PIIS0140-6736%2809%2961753-0/abstract>.
- ⁷⁶ Aston, LM et al. 2012. Impact of a reduced red and processed meat dietary pattern on disease risks and greenhouse gas emissions in the UK: a modelling study. Available at: <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/content/2/5/e001072.full>.
- ⁷⁷ Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. 2016. Dietary Guidelines 2015-2020. Available at: <http://health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015/guidelines/executive-summary/>
- ⁷⁸ Horrigan, L et al. 2002. How Sustainable Agriculture Can Address the Environmental and Human Health Harms of Industrial Agriculture. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1240832/>
- ⁷⁹ Hinrichs C. 2000. Embeddedness and local food systems: notes on two types of direct agricultural markets. Available at: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0743016799000637>
- ⁸⁰ Los Angeles Food Policy Council, “Good Food For All Agenda” (Los Angeles Food Policy Council, 2017), <http://goodfoodla.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/LAFPC-Agenda-Single-FINAL.pdf>.
- ⁸¹ “Communities of Excellence in Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity Prevention (CX3),” SNAP-Ed Toolkit: Obesity Prevention Interventions and Evaluation Framework, March 14, 2018, <https://snapedtoolkit.org/interventions/programs/cx3/>.
- ⁸² “Map the Meal Gap,” Feeding America, 2016, <http://map.feedingamerica.org/>.
- ⁸³ “Local Food System Asset Mapping,” University of North Carolina Asheville, n.d., <https://nemas.unca.edu/local-food-system-asset-mapping>.
- ⁸⁴ CDC, “Healthier Food Retail: Beginning the Assessment Process in Your State or Community” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2014), <https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/downloads/hfrassessment.pdf>.
- ⁸⁵ “Northern Colorado Regional Food System Assessment,” Northern Colorado Regional Food System Assessment, 2011, <https://apps.larimer.org/foodassessment/>.
- ⁸⁶ National Recreation and Park Association, “Parks Build Healthy Communities: Success Stories.”
- ⁸⁷ Land Use Law Center. 2012. Overcoming Barriers to Cultivating Urban Agriculture. Available at: http://law.pace.edu/sites/default/files/LULC/Conference_2013/Overcoming%20Barriers%20to%20Cultivating%20Urban%20Agriculture%20-%20Full.pdf
- ⁸⁸ California Climate and Agricultural Network. 2015. Climate Solutions in California Agriculture. Available at: <http://calclimateag.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/02/Climate-Benefits-of-Agriculture-2015.pdf>
- ⁸⁹ California Climate and Agricultural Network. 2013. Water Stewardship Fact Sheet. Available at: <http://calclimateag.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/04/Water-Stewardship-Fact-Sheet.pdf>
- ⁹⁰ California Climate and Agricultural Network. 2013. Soil Building Fact Sheet. Available at: <http://calclimateag.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/04/Soil-Building-Fact-Sheet.pdf>

- ⁹¹ California Department of Food and Agriculture: 2016. Healthy Soils Initiative: Available at: <https://www.cdfa.ca.gov/oefi/healthysoils/>
- ⁹² Let's Move. Unknown. Chapter 4. Access to Healthy, Affordable Food. Available at: http://www.letsmove.gov/sites/letsmove.gov/files/TFCO_Access_to_Healthy_Affordable_Food.pdf
- ⁹³ Kent County Health Connect, "Healthy Eating and REACH," Kent County Health Connect, n.d., <http://www.kentcountyhealthconnect.org/About-Us/Healthy-Eating>.
- ⁹⁴ Anna P. Goddu et al., "Food Rx: A Community–University Partnership to Prescribe Healthy Eating on the South Side of Chicago," *Journal of Prevention & Intervention in the Community* 43, no. 2 (April 3, 2015): 148–62, <https://doi.org/10.1080/10852352.2014.973251>.
- ⁹⁵ Fine Farm to Institution New England. Unknown. Setting the Table for Success. Available at: <http://www.farmtoinstitution.org/food-service-toolkit>
- ⁹⁶ Elaine Russell, "Better Bites Program Offers Kentucky Employees Healthier Meal Options" (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity, n.d.), <https://www.cdc.gov/nccdpdp/dnpao/state-local-programs/pdf/program-highlights/FSG-KY.pdf>.
- ⁹⁷ USDA, "Let's Glean" (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2015), https://www.usda.gov/sites/default/files/documents/usda_gleaning_toolkit.pdf.
- ⁹⁸ Stanford School of Public Policy. 2014. Increasing Restaurant Food Donations: A Strategy for Food Waste Diversion. Available at: https://conserve.restaurant.org/Downloads/PDFs/Reduce-waste-and-recycle/2014_Duke_Report_Donation.aspx
- ⁹⁹ <http://www.meatlessmonday.com/>
- ¹⁰⁰ CDC, "Rethink Your Drink," Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, September 23, 2015, https://www.cdc.gov/healthyweight/healthy_eating/drinks.html.
- ¹⁰¹ Alethea Harper et al., "Food Policy Councils: Lessons Learned" (Food First, Community Food Security Coalition, 2009), <https://foodfirst.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/01/DR21-Food-Policy-Councils-Lessons-Learned-.pdf>.
- ¹⁰² "Cleveland – Cuyahoga County Food Policy Coalition (CCCFPC)," UNC Center for Health Promotion, 2013, <http://centertrt.org/?p=intervention&id=1143>.
- ¹⁰³ CDPH, "Communities of Excellence in Nutrition, Physical Activity and Obesity Prevention (CX3)," California Department of Public Health, Education and Obesity Prevention Branch, May 9, 2018, <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDCPHP/DCDIC/NEOPB/Pages/CommunitiesofExcellence3.aspx>.
- ¹⁰⁴ "OutsideIn SLO," Healthy Eating Active Living San Luis Obispo County, n.d., <http://www.healslo.com/outsidein-slo/>.
- ¹⁰⁵ <https://www3.epa.gov/climatechange/impacts/agriculture.html>
- ¹⁰⁶ http://www.washington-apa.org/assets/docs/2015/Ten_Big_Ideas/18_ag%20food%20resource%20guide.pdf
- ¹⁰⁷ <http://goodfoodla.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/LAFPC-Agenda-Single-FINAL.pdf>

Urban Greening and Green Infrastructure

- ¹ Kenward, A et al. 2014. Summer in the City: Hot and Getting Hotter. Available at: <http://assets.climatecentral.org/pdfs/UrbanHeatIsland.pdf>.
- ² CalEPA, "Urban Heat Island Index for California," California Environmental Protection Agency, 2015, <https://calepa.ca.gov/climate/urban-heat-island-index-for-california/>.
- ³ Wilbanks, T & Fernandez, S. 2012. Climate Change and Infrastructure, Urban Systems, and Vulnerabilities. Available at: <http://www.esd.ornl.gov/eess/Infrastructure.pdf>.
- ⁴ https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007%2F978-3-319-56091-5_11
- ⁵ EPA, "Stormwater to Street Trees: Engineering Urban Forests for Stormwater Management" (United States Environmental Protection Agency, September 2013), <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-11/documents/stormwater2streettrees.pdf>.
- ⁶ EPA.
- ⁷ EPA.
- ⁸ EPA, "Reduce Urban Heat Island Effect."
- ⁹ Science for Environment Policy. 2012. The Multifunctionality of Green Infrastructure. Available at: http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/ecosystems/docs/Green_Infrastructure.pdf
- ¹⁰ Landscape Institute. 2015. Cities, green infrastructure and health. Available at: https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/444322/future-cities-green-infrastructure-health.pdf

- ¹¹ American Planning Association. Unknown. Green Infrastructure. Available at: <https://www.planning.org/research/postdisaster/briefingpapers/greeninfrastructure.htm>
- ¹² Wong E, et. al.,. 2008. Trees and Vegetation in Reducing Urban Heat Islands: Compendium of Strategies. Available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-08/documents/treesandvegcompendium_ch2.pdf.
- ¹³ Groth P, Miller, R., Nadkarni, N., et.al. 2008. Quantifying the Greenhouse Gas Benefits of Urban Parks. Available at: <https://www.tpl.org/quantifying-greenhouse-gas-benefits-urban-parks>.
- ¹⁴ Foster J, Lowe A, Winkelman S. 2011. The Value of Green Infrastructure for Urban Climate Adaptation. Available at: http://ccap.org/assets/The-Value-of-Green-Infrastructure-for-Urban-Climate-Adaptation_CCAP-Feb-2011.pdf.
- ¹⁵ Alisha Goldstein, Rain Garden, October 27, 2014, October 27, 2014, <http://www.epa.gov/smartgrowth/green-infrastructure.html>.
- ¹⁶ Sergio Panei Pitrau, *Alcantarilla - Buenos Aires*, August 30, 2011, August 30, 2011, https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/1/1e/Alcantarilla_-_Buenos_Aires.JPG.
- ¹⁷ Wong E, et. al.,. 2008. Green Roofs in Reducing Urban Heat Islands: Compendium of Strategies. Available at <http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-06/documents/greenroofscompendium.pdf>.
- ¹⁸ Wong E, et. al.,. 2008. Trees and Vegetation in Reducing Urban Heat Islands: Compendium of Strategies. Available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-08/documents/treesandvegcompendium_ch2.pdf.
- ¹⁹ Wong E, et. al.,. 2008. Trees and Vegetation in Reducing Urban Heat Islands: Compendium of Strategies. Available at http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-08/documents/treesandvegcompendium_ch2.pdf.
- ²⁰ Chen D. 2012. Green Infrastructure in Mitigating Extreme Summer Heat. Available at https://www.mq.edu.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0017/63521/Chen_CF20workshop202012.pdf.
- ²¹ Wong E, et. al.,. 2008. Green Roofs in Reducing Urban Heat Islands: Compendium of Strategies. Available at <http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-06/documents/greenroofscompendium.pdf>.
- ²² U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Heat Island Effect. Available at: <http://www2.epa.gov/heat-islands>.
- ²³ Haq S. 2011. Urban Green Spaces and an Integrative Approach to Sustainable Environment. Available at: <http://www.scirp.org/journal/PaperInformation.aspx?paperID=5881>.
- ²⁴ US Environmental Protection Agency. 2012. Indoor Air Quality Tools for Schools. Available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-08/documents/iaqtfs_factsheet.pdf.
- ²⁵ Institute of Medicine. 2011. Climate Change, the Indoor Environment, and Health. Available at: <http://www.nap.edu/catalog/13115/climate-change-the-indoor-environment-and-health>.
- ²⁶ Wong E, et. al.,. 2008. Trees and Vegetation in Reducing Urban Heat Islands: Compendium of Strategies. Available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-08/documents/treesandvegcompendium_ch2.pdf.
- ²⁷ <https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1004/ML100490735.pdf>
- ²⁸ EPA, “Heat Island Impacts,” United States Environmental Protection Agency, June 20, 2017, <https://www.epa.gov/heat-islands/heat-island-impacts>.
- ²⁹ Chen D. 2012. Green Infrastructure in Mitigating Extreme Summer Heat. Available at: https://www.mq.edu.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0017/63521/Chen_CF20workshop202012.pdf.
- ³⁰ Chen D. 2012. Green Infrastructure in Mitigating Extreme Summer Heat. Available at: https://www.mq.edu.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0017/63521/Chen_CF20workshop202012.pdf.
- ³¹ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Heat Island Effect. Available at: <http://www2.epa.gov/heat-islands>.
- ³² Luber, G & McGeheim, M. 2008. Climate Change and Extreme Heat Events. Available at <http://www.ajpmonline.org/article/S0749-3797%2808%2900686-7/abstract>.
- ³³ Chen D. 2012. Green Infrastructure in Mitigating Extreme Summer Heat. Available at: https://www.mq.edu.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0017/63521/Chen_CF20workshop202012.pdf.
- ³⁴ Ariane L. Bedimo-Rung, Andrew J. Mowen, and Deborah A. Cohen, “The Significance of Parks to Physical Activity and Public Health,” *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 28, no. 2 (February 1, 2005): 159–68, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amepre.2004.10.024>.
- ³⁵ CDC, “Community Gardens,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, June 3, 2010, <https://www.cdc.gov/healthyplaces/healthtopics/healthyfood/community.htm>.

- ³⁶ Lottrup L, Grahn P, Sigstodter UK. 2013. Workplace greenery and perceived level of stress: Benefits of access to a green outdoor environment at the workplace. Available at: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0169204612002642>.
- ³⁷ Li HN et al. 2010. Can surrounding greenery reduce noise annoyance at home? Available at: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0048969710006303>.
- ³⁸ Samara T & Tsoni T. 2011. The effects of vegetation on reducing traffic noise from a city ring road. Available at: <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/ince/ncej/2011/00000059/00000001/art00008?crawler=true>.
- ³⁹ Kuo, FE & Sullivan, WC. 2001. Environment and Crime in the Inner City: Does Vegetation Reduce Crime? Available at: <http://eab.sagepub.com/content/33/3/343.short>.
- ⁴⁰ Jesdale, BM. 2013. The Racial/ Ethnic Distribution of Heat Risk-Related Land Cover in Relation to Residential Segregation. Available at: <http://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/1205919/>
- ⁴¹ Cohen, DA et al. 2007. Contribution of Public Parks to Physical Activity. Available at: www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1805017/
- ⁴² Lee ACK, Maheswaran R. 2011. The health benefits of urban green spaces: a review of the evidence. Available at: <http://jpubhealth.oxfordjournals.org/content/33/2/212.long>
- ⁴³ Haq, S. 2011. Urban Green Spaces and an Integrative Approach to Sustainable Environment. Available at: <http://www.scirp.org/journal/PaperInformation.aspx?paperID=5881>
- ⁴⁴ Wolch JR, Byrne J, Newell JP. 2014. Urban green space, public health, and environmental justice: The challenge of making cities ‘just green enough’. Available at: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0169204614000310>.
- ⁴⁵ “Healthy Parks, Schools, and Communities: Green Access and Equity for Orange County” (The City Project, 2011), <http://www.mapjustice.org/images/OrangeCountyENGLISH.pdf>.
- ⁴⁶ “About I-Tree,” i-Tree: Tools for Assessing and Managing Forests & Community Trees, n.d., <https://www.itreetools.org/about.php>.
- ⁴⁷ “Healthy Parks, Schools, and Communities: Green Access and Equity for Orange County.”
- ⁴⁸ Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, “Parks and Public Health in Los Angeles County: A Cities and Communities Report” (Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, May 2016), http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/chronic/docs/Parks%20Report%202016-rev_051816.pdf.
- ⁴⁹ CDC, “Parks and Trails Health Impact Assessment Toolkit,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, November 27, 2013, https://www.cdc.gov/healthyplaces/parks_trails/.
- ⁵⁰ <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877343515000433>
- ⁵¹ National Recreation and Park Association, “Parks Build Healthy Communities: Success Stories.”
- ⁵² LACDPH, “Parks After Dark: Preventing Violence While Promoting Healthy, Active Living” (Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, Injury and Violence Prevention Program, August 2014), <http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/docs/parksafterdark.pdf>.
- ⁵³ EPA, “Learn About Green Streets,” United States Environmental Protection Agency, December 11, 2017, <https://www.epa.gov/G3/learn-about-green-streets>.
- ⁵⁴ National Recreation and Park Association, “Parks Build Healthy Communities: Success Stories.”
- ⁵⁵ National Recreation and Park Association.
- ⁵⁶ “Park Rx,” Park Rx, 2016, <http://parkrx.org/>.
- ⁵⁷ National Recreation and Park Association, “Parks Build Healthy Communities: Success Stories.”
- ⁵⁸ Viniece Jennings et al., “Urban Green Space and the Pursuit of Health Equity in Parts of the United States,” *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 14, no. 11 (November 22, 2017): 1432, <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph14111432>.
- ⁵⁹ National Recreation and Park Association, “Parks Build Healthy Communities: Success Stories.”
- ⁶⁰ <https://www.epa.gov/green-infrastructure/reduce-urban-heat-island-effect>
- ⁶¹ https://www.tpl.org/sites/default/files/cloud.tpl.org/pubs/benefits_greenhouse_gases_and_parks_whitepaper.pdf
- ⁶² http://ccap.org/assets/The-Value-of-Green-Infrastructure-for-UrbanClimate-Adaptation_CCAP-Feb-2011.pdf
- ⁶³ https://www.cdc.gov/healthyplaces/healthtopics/parks_trails_workbook.htm
- ⁶⁴ <https://changelabsolutions.org/publications/community-gardens-public-health>

Unintended Harms

- ¹ Lara J. Cushing et al., “A Preliminary Environmental Equity Assessment of California’s Cap-and-Trade Program” (USC Dornsife, University of California, Berkeley School of Public Health, Occidental College, September 2016), https://dornsife.usc.edu/assets/sites/242/docs/Climate_Equity_Brief_CA_Cap_and_Trade_Sept2016_FINAL2.pdf.
- ² <http://www.ienearth.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/Carbon-Pricing-Final-Print-Final-HiRez.pdf>
- ³ Paul Thompson, “The Agricultural Ethics of Biofuels: The Food vs. Fuel Debate,” *Agriculture* 2, no. 4 (November 6, 2012): 339–58, <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture2040339>.
- ⁴ <https://www.epa.gov/heat-islands>
- ⁵ EPA, “Climate Adaptation and Saltwater Intrusion,” United States Environmental Protection Agency, September 29, 2016, <https://www.epa.gov/arc-x/climate-adaptation-and-saltwater-intrusion>.
- ⁶ <https://water.usgs.gov/edu/earthgwlandsubside.html>
- ⁷ Zuk, M, et al. 2015. Gentrification, Displacement and the Role of Public Investment: A Literature Review. Available at http://iurd.berkeley.edu/uploads/Displacement_Lit_Review_Final.pdf
- ⁸ WHO, “Make Walking Safe: A Brief Overview of Pedestrian Safety Around the World” (World Health Organization, 2013), http://www.who.int/violence_injury_prevention/publications/road_traffic/make_walking_safe.pdf.
- ⁹ Adrian Davis, “Claiming the Health Dividend: A Summary and Discussion of Value for Money Estimates from Studies of Investment in Walking and Cycling” (UK Department of Transport, November 2014), https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/371096/claiming_the_health_dividend.pdf.
- ¹⁰ Tatiana Schlossberg, “How Bad Is Your Air-Conditioner for the Planet?,” *New York Times*, August 9, 2016, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/10/science/air-conditioner-global-warming.html>.
- ¹¹ Cushing et al., “A Preliminary Environmental Equity Assessment of California’s Cap-and-Trade Program.”
- ¹² Maxwell J. Richardson, Paul English, and Linda Rudolph, “A Health Impact Assessment of California’s Proposed Cap-and-Trade Regulations,” *American Journal of Public Health* 102, no. 9 (June 28, 2012): e52–58, <https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2011.300527>.
- ¹³ Causa Justa :: Just Cause, “Development without Displacement: Resisting Gentrification in the Bay Area.”
- ¹⁴ “Urban Habitat: Community Climate Action Engagement Project” (Urban Habitat, 2010), <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-03/documents/urban-habitat-finaldr.pdf>.

Maternal, Child, Adolescent and Family Health

- ¹ “Climate Change and Children’s Health,” American Academy of Pediatrics, 2015, <https://www.aap.org/en-us/advocacy-and-policy/aap-health-initiatives/climate-change/Pages/Climate-Change-and-Childrens-Health.aspx>.
- ² Janet L. Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern,” in *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment* (Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), 247–286, <https://doi.org/10.7930/J0Q81B0T>.
- ³ J. Balbus and C. Malina, “Identifying Vulnerable Subpopulations for Climate Change Health Effects in the United States,” *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 51 (2009), <https://doi.org/doi:10.1097/JOM.0b013e318193e12e>.
- ⁴ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ⁵ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ⁶ R. Basu and B. D. Ostro, “A Multicounty Analysis Identifying the Populations Vulnerable to Mortality Associated with High Ambient Temperature in California,” *American Journal of Epidemiology* 168, no. 6 (September 2008), <https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwn170>.
- ⁷ R. S. Kovats and S. Hajat, “Heat Stress and Public Health: A Critical Review,” *Annual Review of Public Health* 29 (2008), <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.publhealth.29.020907.090843>.
- ⁸ Janice J. Kim, “Ambient Air Pollution: Health Hazards to Children,” *Pediatrics* 114, no. 6 (December 2004), <http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/114/6/1699#xref-fn-1-1>.
- ⁹ C. P. Gerba, J. B. Rose, and C. N. Haas, “Sensitive Populations: Who Is at Greatest Risk?,” *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 30 (1996), <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8856378>.

- ¹⁰ T. J. Ochoa and T. G. Cleary, “Epidemiology and Spectrum of Disease of Escherichia Coli O157,” *Current Opinion in Infectious Disease* 16, no. 3 (2003), <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.qco.0000073777.11390.f2>.
- ¹¹ Katherine M. Shea, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health,” *Pediatrics* 120, no. 5 (November 2007), <http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/120/5/1149#xref-fn-2-1>.
- ¹² Supinda Bunyavanich et al., “The Impact of Climate Change on Child Health,” *Ambulatory Pediatrics* 3, no. 1 (2003), [https://doi.org/10.1367/1539-4409\(2003\)003<0044:TIOCCO>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1367/1539-4409(2003)003<0044:TIOCCO>2.0.CO;2).
- ¹³ J.W. Roberts et al., “Monitoring and Reducing Exposure of Infants to Pollutants in House Dust,” *Review of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 201 (2009), https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-0032-6_1.
- ¹⁴ S. Hajat et al., “The Human Health Consequences of Flooding in Europe: A Review,” *Extreme Weather Events and Public Health Responses*, 2005, <https://doi.org/DOI> https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-28862-7_18.
- ¹⁵ Institute of Medicine, “Healthy, Resilient, and Sustainable Communities After Disasters: Strategies, Opportunities, and Planning for Recovery” (Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, 2015), <https://doi.org/10.17226/18996>.
- ¹⁶ Carolyn Kousky, “Impacts of Natural Disasters on Children,” *Future of Children* 26, no. 1 (2016), <https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1101425.pdf>.
- ¹⁷ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ¹⁸ Samantha Ahdoot and Susan Pacheco, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health” (American Academy of Pediatrics, 2015), <http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/pediatrics/early/2015/10/21/peds.2015-3233.full.pdf>.
- ¹⁹ Marcus C. Sarofim et al., “Ch. 2: Temperature-Related Death and Illness,” in *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment* (Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), 43–68, <https://doi.org/10.7930/J0MG7MDX>.
- ²⁰ Jesse E. Bell et al., “Ch. 4: Impacts of Extreme Events on Human Health,” in *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment* (Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), 99–128, <https://doi.org/10.7930/J0BZ63ZY>.
- ²¹ Juli Trtanj et al., “Ch. 6: Climate Impacts on Water-Related Illness,” in *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment* (Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), 157–188, <https://doi.org/10.7930/J03F4MH4>.
- ²² J.D. Thacher et al., “Mold and Dampness Exposure and Allergic Outcomes from Birth to Adolescence: Data from the BAMSE Cohort,” *Allergy* 72, no. 6 (December 2016), <https://doi.org/10.1111/all.13102>.
- ²³ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ²⁴ Environmental Protection Agency, “Promoting Good Prenatal Health: Air Pollution and Pregnancy” (Environmental Protection Agency, January 2010), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-05/documents/ochp_prenatal_fs_7_10.pdf.
- ²⁵ Marshall Burke, Solomon M. Hsiang, and Edward Miguel, “Climate and Conflict” (The National Bureau of Economic Research, October 2014), <http://www.nber.org/papers/w20598>.
- ²⁶ Ping-Hsin Chen et al., “Birth Outcomes in Relation to Intimate Partner Violence,” *Journal of the National Medical Association* 109, no. 4 (2017): 238–45, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnma.2017.06.017>.
- ²⁷ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, “Zika and Pregnancy,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, n.d., <http://www.cdc.gov/zika/pregnancy/question-answers.html>.
- ²⁸ CDC, “Proactivity and Partnerships: New Orleans Prepares for Zika,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, August 5, 2016, <https://www.cdc.gov/about/24-7/cdcreponders-zika/nola.html>.
- ²⁹ Ahdoot and Pacheco, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health.”
- ³⁰ Neal Fann et al., “Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts,” in *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment* (Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), 69–98, <https://doi.org/10.7930/J0GQ6VP6>.
- ³¹ U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP), “Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment,” 2014, <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/>.
- ³² Kathrin Reinmuth-Selzle et al., “Air Pollution and Climate Change Effects on Allergies in the Anthropocene: Abundance, Interaction, and Modification of Allergens and Adjuvants,” *Environmental Science & Technology* 51, no. 8 (April 18, 2017): 4119–41, <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b04908>.
- ³³ “Reported Cases of Lyme Disease by Year, United States, 1996–2016” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, November 2017), <https://www.cdc.gov/lyme/stats/graphs.html>.

- ³⁴ Kids Count Data Center, “Children Living in Households That Were Food Insecure at Some Point during the Year” (The Annie E. Casey Foundation, 2015), <https://datacenter.kidscount.org/data/tables/5201-children-living-in-households-that-were-food-insecure-at-some-point-during-the-year?loc=1&loct=2&loc=1&loct=2#detailed/2/2-52/true/573,869,36,868,867/any/11674,11675>.
- ³⁵ Lewis Ziska et al., “Ch. 7: Food Safety, Nutrition, and Distribution,” in *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment* (Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), 189–216, <https://doi.org/10.7930/J0ZP4417>.
- ³⁶ “Agency: Largest Child-Recovery Effort Complete,” *The Associated Press*, March 21, 2006, http://www.nbcnews.com/id/11948439/ns/us_news-katrina_the_long_road_back/t/agency-largest-child-recovery-effort-complete/#.WxBSJIMvzaY.
- ³⁷ Kousky, “Impacts of Natural Disasters on Children.”
- ³⁸ T. Leventhal and J. Brooks-Gunn, “Diversity in Developmental Trajectories Across Adolescence: Neighborhood Influences,” in *Handbook of Adolescent Psychology*, ed. R.M. Lerner and L. Steinberg (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2013), <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/9780471726746.ch15>.
- ³⁹ T.P. Mulye et al., “Trends in Adolescent and Young Adult Health in the United States,” *Journal of Adolescent Health* 45, no. 1 (2009), <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jadohealth.2009.03.013>.
- ⁴⁰ Ahdoot and Pacheco, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health.”
- ⁴¹ Raissa Sorgho et al., “Nutrition and Climate: Investigating the Relationship between Climate Variables and Childhood Malnutrition through Agriculture, an Exploratory Study in Burkina Faso,” *Public Health Reviews* 37, no. 16 (2016), <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40985-016-0031-6>.
- ⁴² Revati K. Phalkey et al., “Systematic Review of Current Efforts to Quantify the Impacts of Climate Change on Undernutrition,” *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 112, no. 33 (July 27, 2015), <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1409769112>.
- ⁴³ Samuel S. Myers et al., “Increasing CO2 Threatens Human Nutrition,” *Nature* 510 (June 2014), <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13179>.
- ⁴⁴ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, “Diarrhea: Common Illness, Global Killer,” Global Water, Sanitation, & Hygiene (WASH), n.d., <https://www.cdc.gov/healthywater/global/diarrhea-burden.html>.
- ⁴⁵ Alex Kirby, “Drier Climate May Spread Diarrhea,” *Scientific American*, March 28, 2013, <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/drier-climate-may-spread-diarrhea/>.
- ⁴⁶ Benjamin Sovacool, “Electricity and Education: The Benefits, Barriers, and Recommendations for Achieving the Electrification of Primary and Secondary Schools” (United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs, December 2014), <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/content/documents/1608Electricity%20and%20Education.pdf>.
- ⁴⁷ WHO, “Household Air Pollution and Health,” World Health Organization, May 8, 2018, <http://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/household-air-pollution-and-health>.
- ⁴⁸ WHO.
- ⁴⁹ United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs, “Sustainable Development Goal 7,” Sustainable Development Knowledge Platform, 2018, 7, <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/sdg7>.
- ⁵⁰ International Planned Parenthood Federation, “IPPF Calls for Prioritization of Sexual and Reproductive Health within Climate Change Adaptation,” December 2018, <https://www.ippf.org/news/announcements/ippf-calls-prioritization-sexual-and-reproductive-health-within-climate-change>
- ⁵¹ The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG) and The American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, “Climate Change and Women’s Health” (The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, n.d.), <https://www.acog.org/-/media/Position-Statements/Climate-Change-and-Womens-Health.pdf?dmc=1&ts=20160718T1910165723>.
- ⁵² National Recreation and Park Association.
- ⁵³ LIHEAP, “State Low-Income Energy Assistance Snapshots,” U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Low-Income Energy Assistance, 2018, <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/ocs/programs/liheap>.
- ⁵⁴ <https://www.greenschoolsalliance.org/resources/category/1>
- ⁵⁵ <https://www.iseechange.org/>
- ⁵⁶ Terry Grobe et al., “A Green Career Pathways Framework: Postsecondary and Employment Success for Low-Income, Disconnected Youth” (Washington, DC: The Corps Network, June 2011), <https://jfforg-prod-prime.s3.amazonaws.com/media/documents/JFF-AGreenCareerPathwaysFramework.pdf>.
- ⁵⁷ Brandon Smith, “Heat Exhaustion Training for Coaches Required by New Law,” *Education & Health* (Indiana Public Radio, April 3, 2018), <https://indianapublicradio.org/news/2018/04/heat-exhaustion-training-for-coaches-required-by-new-law/>.

- ⁵⁸ <http://www.saferoutesinfo.org>
- ⁵⁹ <http://www.bikeleague.org/content/find-take-class>
- ⁶⁰ <http://bikeleague.org/content/bicycle-commuter-benefit>
- ⁶¹ https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-01/documents/webinar_20150505.pdf
- ⁶² United States Department of Agriculture, "Community Food Systems," Food and Nutrition Service, June 2018, <https://www.fns.usda.gov/farmtoschool/farm-school-resources>.
- ⁶³ California Farm to School Network, "School Gardens," California Farm to School Network, n.d., <http://www.cafarmtoschool.org/schoolgardens/>.
- ⁶⁴ Meatless Monday, "Meatless Monday: Grades K-12 School Cafeteria Foodservice Implementation Guide," n.d., <http://www.meatlessmonday.com/images/photos/2017/07/meatless-monday-guide-food-service-K-12.pdf>.
- ⁶⁵ <http://www.stopwaste.org/>
- ⁶⁶ http://www.savethefood.com/?utm_source=medium&utm_medium=danagunders&utm_campaign=savefood
- ⁶⁷ <https://www.greenschoolsalliance.org/home>
- ⁶⁸ <http://www.greenschools.net/>
- ⁶⁹ <http://www.sustainablejerseyschools.com/>
- ⁷⁰ <https://nciph.sph.unc.edu/RHAD/>
- ⁷¹ <https://www.cdc.gov/reproductivehealth/emergency/training-course/index.html>
- ⁷² <https://www.gov.je/Environment/Ecoactive/Campaigns/Pages/TurnItOff.aspx>
- ⁷³ http://www.cityswitch.net.au/Portals/0/CitySwitch_Toolkits/RunningSwitchOffCampaign_v2d.pdf
- ⁷⁴ <http://www.meatlessmonday.com>
- ⁷⁵ https://www.cdc.gov/healthyweight/healthy_eating/drinks.html
- ⁷⁶ <http://budburst.org/>
- ⁷⁷ <http://airnow.gov/index.cfm?action=aqibasics.aqi>
- ⁷⁸ <https://www.cdc.gov/features/disaster-planning-parents/index.html>
- ⁷⁹ <https://www.aap.org/en-us/advocacy-and-policy/aap-health-initiatives/Children-and-Disasters/Pages/default.aspx>
- ⁸⁰ www.ready.gov
- ⁸¹ <https://www.ready.gov/es>
- ⁸² <https://www.cdc.gov/features/befoodsafe/index.html>
- ⁸³ <https://www.cdc.gov/lyme/index.html>
- ⁸⁴ <http://wwwnc.cdc.gov/travel/page/zika-travel-information>
- ⁸⁵ G.S. Birkhead et al., "Youth Development Is a Public Health Approach," *Journal of Public Health Management and Practice* 12 (November 2006), https://journals.lww.com/jphmp/Fulltext/2006/11001/Youth_Development_Is_a_Public_Health_Approach.1.aspx.
- ⁸⁶ L.E. Gavin, R.F. Catalano, and C.M. Markham, "Positive Youth Development as a Strategy to Promote Adolescent Sexual and Reproductive Health," *Journal of Adolescent Health* 46, no. 3 (2010), <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jadohealth.2009.12.017>.
- ⁸⁷ <http://sustainus.org>
- ⁸⁸ <https://www.unclearn.org/sites/default/files/inventory/unfccc287.pdf>
- ⁸⁹ <http://www.imatteryouth.org>
- ⁹⁰ <https://www.ourchildrenstrust.org>
- ⁹¹ <http://climatehealthconnect.org/resources/posters/>
- ⁹² "OutsideIn SLO," Healthy Eating Active Living San Luis Obispo County, n.d., <http://www.healslo.com/outsidein-slo/>.

- ⁹³ Mecklenberg Health Department, “Mecklenberg Health Department- Eat Local,” 2018, <https://www.mecknc.gov/HealthDepartment/MCFA/Pages/EatLocal.aspx>.
- ⁹⁴ Mecklenberg County Health Department, “Mecklenberg County Health Department- Community Gardens,” 2018, <https://www.mecknc.gov/HealthDepartment/MCFA/Pages/CommunityGardens.aspx>.
- ⁹⁵ Houston Health Department, “Houston Health Department Twitter,” May 23, 2018, https://twitter.com/HoustonHealth?ref_src=twsrc%5Egoogle%7Ctwcamp%5Eserp%7Ctwgr%5Eauthor.
- ⁹⁶ Monterey County Health Department, “Monterey County Health Department Twitter,” May 30, 2018, <https://twitter.com/search?q=monterey%20county%20health%20department&src=typd>.
- ⁹⁷ National Health Service, “Dehydration,” n.d., <https://www.nhs.uk/conditions/dehydration/>.
- ⁹⁸ Pima County Health Department, “Pima County Health Department Twitter,” May 8, 2018, https://twitter.com/pchd?ref_src=twsrc%5Egoogle%7Ctwcamp%5Eserp%7Ctwgr%5Eauthor.

Infectious and Communicable Disease Control

- ¹ C. Jessica E. Metcalf et al., “Identifying Climate Drivers of Infectious Disease Dynamics: Recent Advances and Challenges Ahead,” *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 284, no. 1860 (August 16, 2017): 20170901, <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.0901>.
- ² S. Paz, “Climate Change Impacts on West Nile Virus Transmission in a Global Context,” *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 370, no. 1665 (February 16, 2015): 20130561–20130561, <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2013.0561>.
- ³ Ronald Rosenberg et al., “Vital Signs: Trends in Reported Vectorborne Disease Cases - United States and Territories, 2004-2016,” *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 67, no. 17 (n.d.), https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/67/wr/mm6717e1.htm?s_cid=mm6717e1.
- ⁴ Ranjan Ramasamy and Sinnathamby N. Surendran, “Possible Impact of Rising Sea Levels on Vector-Borne Infectious Diseases,” *BMC Infectious Diseases* 11, no. 1 (2011): 18.
- ⁵ Vicki Kramer, “Impact of Climate Change on Vector-Borne Diseases” (Vector-Borne Disease Section Division of Communicable Disease Control California Department of Public Health, 2016), https://oehha.ca.gov/media/13human_kramer.pdf.
- ⁶ J.B. Rose and F. Wu, “Waterborne and Foodborne Diseases,” in *Climate Change and Public Health*, ed. B.S. Levy and J.A. Patz (New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2015), 157–72.
- ⁷ Iain R. Lake, “Food-Borne Disease and Climate Change in the United Kingdom,” *Environmental Health* 16, no. S1 (November 2017), <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-017-0327-0>.
- ⁸ Foodsafety.gov, “Summer and Vacations,” n.d., <https://www.foodsafety.gov/keep/events/summervacations/index.html>.
- ⁹ M.C. Tirado et al., “Climate Change and Food Safety: A Review,” *Climate Change and Food Science* 43, no. 7 (August 1, 2010): 1745–65, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2010.07.003>.
- ¹⁰ Marc J. Cohen et al., “Impact of Climate Change and Bioenergy on Nutrition” (The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 2008), <http://www.fao.org/3/a-ai799e.pdf>.
- ¹¹ Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, “Expert Meeting on Climate-Related Transboundary Pests and Diseases Including Relevant Aquatic Species: Options for Decision Makers,” 2008, http://www.fao.org/fileadmin/user_upload/foodclimate/presentations/diseases/OptionsEM3.pdf.
- ¹² Alistair B.A. Boxall et al., “Impacts of Climate Change on Indirect Human Exposure to Pathogens and Chemicals from Agriculture,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 117, no. 4 (April 2009): 508–14, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0800084>.
- ¹³ Elisabet Lindgren, Kristie L. Ebi, and Mikael Johannesson, “Climate Change and Communicable Diseases in the EU Member States: Handbook for National Vulnerability, Impact and Adaptation Assessments” (European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control, 2010), https://ecdc.europa.eu/sites/portal/files/media/en/publications/Publications/1003_TED_handbook_climatechange.pdf.
- ¹⁴ Rose and Wu, “Waterborne and Foodborne Diseases.”
- ¹⁵ NIEHS, “Waterborne Diseases,” National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, July 20, 2017, https://www.niehs.nih.gov/research/programs/geh/climatechange/health_impacts/waterborne_diseases/index.cfm.
- ¹⁶ Carol Potera, “After the Fall: Gastrointestinal Illness Following Downpours,” *Environ Health Perspectives* 123, no. 9 (September 2015), <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.123-A243>.
- ¹⁷ Sonia Shah, “Climate’s Strong Fingerprint In Global Cholera Outbreaks,” *Yale Environment* 360, February 17, 2011, https://e360.yale.edu/features/climates_strong_fingerprint_in_global_cholera_outbreaks.

- ¹⁸ EPA, “Harmful Algal Blooms,” U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, April 7, 2017, <https://www.epa.gov/nutrientpollution/harmful-algal-blooms>.
- ¹⁹ EPA, “Climate Change and Harmful Algal Blooms,” U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, March 9, 2017, <https://www.epa.gov/nutrientpollution/climate-change-and-harmful-algal-blooms>.
- ²⁰ NOAA, “West Coast Harmful Algal Bloom” (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, May 2, 2016), <http://oceanservice.noaa.gov/news/sep15/westcoast-habs.html>.
- ²¹ Tonya DelSontro, Jake J. Beaulieu, and John A. Downing, “Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Lakes and Impoundments: Upscaling in the Face of Global Climate Change,” *Limnology and Oceanography Letters* 3, no. 3 (June 2018), <https://doi.org/10.1002/lol2.10073>.
- ²² David J. Smith, Dale W. Griffin, and Daniel A. Jaffe, “The High Life: Transport of Microbes in the Atmosphere,” *Eos, Transactions American Geophysical Union* 92, no. 30 (2011): 249–250.
- ²³ American Lung Association, “Bacteria and Viruses,” American Lung Association, December 7, 2017, <http://www.lung.org/our-initiatives/healthy-air/indoor/indoor-air-pollutants/bacteria-and-viruses.html?referrer=https://www.google.com/>.
- ²⁴ GS Cooksey et al., “Notes from the Field: Increase in Coccidioidomycosis — California, 2016,” *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 66, no. 31 (August 11, 2017): 833–34, <http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm6631a4>.
- ²⁵ L. Zelezny et al., “Impact of the Drought in the San Joaquin Valley of California,” 2015, <http://www.fresnostate.edu/academics/drought/>.
- ²⁶ Emily Biehl, “Valley Fever Numbers on the Rise in Arizona,” *Tucson News Now*, April 11, 2018, <http://www.tucsonnewsnow.com/story/37931744/valley-fever-numbers-on-the-rise-in-arizona-this-year>.
- ²⁷ OSHA, “Agricultural Operations: Hazards & Controls,” U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 2017, https://www.osha.gov/dsg/topics/agriculturaloperations/hazards_controls.html.
- ²⁸ Shannon L. LaDeau et al., “Higher Mosquito Production in Low-Income Neighborhoods of Baltimore and Washington, DC: Understanding Ecological Drivers and Mosquito-Borne Disease Risk in Temperate Cities,” *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 10, no. 4 (2013), <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph10041505>.
- ²⁹ Rebecca Kessler, “Stormwater Strategies: Cities Prepare Aging Infrastructure for Climate Change,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 119, no. 12 (December 2011): a514–19, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.119-a514>.
- ³⁰ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, “Valley Fever (Coccidioidomycosis) Risk & Prevention,” 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/fungal/diseases/coccidioidomycosis/risk-prevention.html>.
- ³¹ T.M. Bull Bennett et al., “Indigenous Peoples, Land, and Resources,” *Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment* (U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2014), <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/report/sectors/indigenous-peoples>.
- ³² Institute of Medicine (US) Committee on the Consequences of Uninsurance, “Care Without Coverage: Too Little, Too Late,” *National Academies Press*, 2002, <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK220636/>.
- ³³ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment” (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), <http://dx.doi.org/10.7930/JOR49NQX>.
- ³⁴ John T. Watson, Michelle Gayer, and Maire A. Connolly, “Epidemics after Natural Disasters,” *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 13, no. 1 (2007): 1.
- ³⁵ Kristie L. Ebi et al., “Adaptation to the Infectious Disease Impacts of Climate Change,” *Climatic Change* 118, no. 2 (May 2013): 355–65, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-012-0648-5>.
- ³⁶ Ebi et al.
- ³⁷ Jan Semenza, “Prototype Early Warning Systems for Vector-Borne Diseases in Europe,” *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 12, no. 6 (June 2, 2015): 6333–51, <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph120606333>.
- ³⁸ J. Shumake-Guillemot and L. Fernandez-Montoya, “Climate Services for Health: Improving Public Health Decision-Making in a New Climate” (World Health Organization and World Meteorological Organization, 2016), http://acwupload.s3.amazonaws.com/Public/WHO-WMO/WHO-WMO_Climate_Services_1.pdf.
- ³⁹ Watson, Gayer, and Connolly, “Epidemics after Natural Disasters.”
- ⁴⁰ Najmeh Jafari et al., “Prevention of Communicable Diseases after Disaster: A Review,” *Journal of Research in Medical Sciences : The Official Journal of Isfahan University of Medical Sciences* 16, no. 7 (July 2011): 956–62.
- ⁴¹ Watson, Gayer, and Connolly, “Epidemics after Natural Disasters.”
- ⁴² WHO, “Flooding and Communicable Diseases Fact Sheet,” 2004, http://www.who.int/hac/techguidance/ems/flood_cds/en/.

- ⁴³ <https://www.cdc.gov/healthywater/global/sanitation/sanitation-emergency-response.html>
- ⁴⁴ <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/disease/vaccrecdisplaced.html>
- ⁴⁵ <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/disease/responderimmun.html>
- ⁴⁶ <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/poweroutage/vaccinestorage.html>
- ⁴⁷ PLOS, “Using Public Surveillance to Study Insect Vectors of Chagas Disease in Texas,” *Science Daily*, accessed June 28, 2018, www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2015/12/151210144709.htm.
- ⁴⁸ <http://www.seator.org>
- ⁴⁹ <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FHQqKWxFITg>
- ⁵⁰ <https://healthreach.nlm.nih.gov/patient-material-results?keywords=heat&btnsearch=Search&author=&language=&format=&user=&records=10>
- ⁵¹ Kristie L. Ebi et al., “Adaptation to the Infectious Disease Impacts of Climate Change,” *Climatic Change* 118, no. 2 (May 2013): 355–65, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-012-0648-5>.
- ⁵² California Department of Public Health, “Guidance for Surveillance of and Response to Invasive Aedes Mosquitoes and Dengue, Chikungunya, and Zika in California” (California Department of Public Health, February 2017), <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/CDPH%20Document%20Library/InvasiveAedesSurveillanceandResponseinCA2017.pdf>.
- ⁵³ Eric Bosco, “Battling Blight: Four Ways Cities Are Using Data to Address Vacant Properties” (Data-Smart City Solutions, August 21, 2017), <https://datasmart.ash.harvard.edu/news/article/battling-blight-four-ways-cities-are-using-data-to-address-vacant-properties>.
- ⁵⁴ <https://www.azdhs.gov/documents/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/extreme-weather/pubs/projections-climate-impacts-vector-borne.pdf>
- ⁵⁵ California Department of Public Health, “Guidance for Surveillance of and Response to Invasive Aedes Mosquitoes and Dengue, Chikungunya, and Zika in California.”
- ⁵⁶ Joey Flechas, “Miami Beach Workers Sweep City for Zika Mosquito Breeding Grounds,” *Miami Herald*, August 19, 2016, <http://www.miamiherald.com/news/health-care/article96637632.html>.
- ⁵⁷ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Being Prepared for Climate Change: A Workbook for Developing Risk-Based Adaptation Plans” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, August 2014), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-09/documents/being_prepared_workbook_508.pdf.
- ⁵⁸ California Department of Public Health, “Guidance for Surveillance of and Response to Invasive Aedes Mosquitoes and Dengue, Chikungunya, and Zika in California,” February 2017.
- ⁵⁹ Eryn Brown, “‘Sentinel Chickens’ Form a Front Line of Defense against West Nile,” *LA Times*, August 17, 2014, <http://www.latimes.com/science/la-me-sentinel-chickens-20140818-story.html>.
- ⁶⁰ CDC, “Surveillance and Control of Aedes Aegypti and Aedes Albopictus in the United States” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, September 2017), <https://www.cdc.gov/chikungunya/pdfs/surveillance-and-control-of-aedes-aegypti-and-aedes-albopictus-us.pdf>.
- ⁶¹ Adam Austin, One-on-One Call for Learning Collaborative Project with Adam Austin, Tulsa, Phone, October 2016.
- ⁶² “News Update - Zika Virus: Cases Show Zika Concern Persists in South Texas,” Texas Department of State Health Services, December 7, 2017, <http://www.dshs.texas.gov/news/updates/Zika-20171207.aspx>.
- ⁶³ [Foodsafety.gov](http://foodsafety.gov), “Summer and Vacations.”
- ⁶⁴ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Being Prepared for Climate Change: A Workbook for Developing Risk-Based Adaptation Plans.”
- ⁶⁵ Ebi et al., “Adaptation to the Infectious Disease Impacts of Climate Change,” May 2013.
- ⁶⁶ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Being Prepared for Climate Change: A Workbook for Developing Risk-Based Adaptation Plans.”
- ⁶⁷ “Harmful Algal Blooms” (Idaho Department of Health & Welfare, 2013), <http://www.swdh.org/PDF/Blue-green-algae-brochure.pdf>.
- ⁶⁸ <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CEH/DRSEM/Pages/EMB/Shellfish/Marine-Biotoin-Monitoring-Program.aspx>
- ⁶⁹ California Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Branch, “Tailgate Training: Preventing Work-Related Valley Fever in Wildland Firefighters” (California Department of Public Health, July 2013), <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPPH/DEODC/OHB/HESIS/CDPH%20Document%20Library/TailgateCocci.pdf>.

- ⁷⁰ Department of Industrial Relations, “Protection from Valley Fever,” California Department of Industrial Relations, November 2017, <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dosh/valley-fever-home.html>.
- ⁷¹ <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDCPHP/DEODC/OHB/HESIS/CDPH%20Document%20Library/CocciFact.pdf>
- ⁷² <https://agcenter.ucdavis.edu/sites/g/files/dgvnsk261/files/inline-files/Fiebre%20del%20valle%20-%20handout%204%206%202016%20SPA.pdf>
- ⁷³ <http://www.cdc.gov/fungal/diseases/coccidioidomycosis/>
- ⁷⁴ <http://www.cdc.gov/westnile/index.html>
- ⁷⁵ <http://www.cdc.gov/dengue/>
- ⁷⁶ <http://www.cdc.gov/lyme/>
- ⁷⁷ <https://www.cdc.gov/zika/>

Environmental Health

- ¹ Robert Cox, “Environmental Justice, Climate Justice, and the Green Jobs Movement,” in *Environmental Communication and the Public Sphere*, Third (Sage, 2013), https://www.sagepub.com/sites/default/files/upm-binaries/47779_ch_9.pdf.
- ² Cox.
- ³ Margaret Wilder et al., “Southwest Climate Gap: Poverty and Environmental Justice in the US Southwest,” *Local Environment* 21, no. 11 (November 1, 2016): 1332–53, <https://doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2015.1116063>.
- ⁴ Daniel J. Jacob and Darrell A. Winner, “Effect of Climate Change on Air Quality,” *Atmospheric Environment - Fifty Years of Endeavour* 43, no. 1 (January 1, 2009): 51–63, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2008.09.051>.
- ⁵ Rachel Morello-Frosch et al., “The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap” (Program for Environmental and Regional Equity (PERE), May 2009), <http://dornsife.usc.edu/pere/climategap/>.
- ⁶ National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, “Foodborne Diseases and Nutrition: Climate and Human Health,” National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, July 20, 2017, https://www.niehs.nih.gov/research/programs/geh/climatechange/health_impacts/foodborne_diseases/index.cfm.
- ⁷ Rachel Nuwer, “As Temperatures Rise, Malaria Will Invade Higher Elevations,” *Smithsonian Magazine*, March 6, 2014, <https://www.smithsonianmag.com/science-nature/temperatures-rise-malaria-will-invade-higher-elevations-180949996/>.
- ⁸ Xiaoxu Wu et al., “Impact of Climate Change on Human Infectious Diseases: Empirical Evidence and Human Adaptation,” *Environment International* 86 (January 2016): 14–23, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2015.09.007>.
- ⁹ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment” (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), <http://dx.doi.org/10.7930/J0R49NOX>.
- ¹⁰ AJ Monaghan et al., “Climate Change Influences on the Annual Onset of Lyme Disease in the United States,” *Tick Borne Disease* 6, no. 5 (2015), <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ttbdis.2015.05.005>.
- ¹¹ S. Paz, “Climate Change Impacts on West Nile Virus Transmission in a Global Context,” *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 370, no. 1665 (February 16, 2015): 20130561–20130561, <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2013.0561>.
- ¹² Paz.
- ¹³ Isis M. Arsnoe et al., “Different Populations of Blacklegged Tick Nymphs Exhibit Differences in Questing Behavior That Have Implications for Human Lyme Disease Risk,” ed. Ulrike Gertrud Munderloh, *PLOS ONE* 10, no. 5 (May 21, 2015): e0127450, <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0127450>.
- ¹⁴ Dale Kasler and Ryan Sabalow, “How Climate Change Could Threaten the Water Supply for Millions of Californians,” *The Sacramento Bee*, June 30, 2017.
- ¹⁵ Tom G Farr, Cathleen Jones, and Zhen Liu, “Subsidence in the Central Valley, California” (California Institute of Technology, 2015), https://www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/docs/NASA_REPORT.pdf.
- ¹⁶ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ¹⁷ USGCRP.
- ¹⁸ Maura Allaire, Haowei Wu, and Upmanu Lall, “National Trends in Drinking Water Quality Violations,” *Proceedings of the National Academy of*

- Sciences* 115, no. 9 (February 27, 2018): 2078, <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1719805115>.
- ¹⁹ Allaire, Wu, and Lall.
- ²⁰ Allaire, Wu, and Lall.
- ²¹ California State Water Resources Control Board, “Communities That Rely on a Contaminated Groundwater Source for Drinking Water” (California Environmental Protection Agency, Water Resources Control Board, January 2013), <https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/ab2222/docs/ab2222.pdf>.
- ²² “The Impact of Climate Change on Pest Populations and Public Health” (Chartered Institute of Environmental Health, May 2012), <https://www.urbanpestsbook.com/download/impact-climate-change-pest-populations-public-health/>.
- ²³ Troy Griggs et al., “More Than 40 Sites Released Hazardous Pollutants Because of Hurricane Harvey,” *The New York Times*, September 8, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2017/09/08/us/houston-hurricane-harvey-hazardous-chemicals.html>.
- ²⁴ Michael Biesecker and Frank Bajak, “Evidence of Spills at Toxic Site in Texas during Floods after Harvey,” *The Chicago Tribune*, September 18, 2017, <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/nationworld/ct-houston-harvey-superfund-site-spills-20170918-story.html>.
- ²⁵ A. Hrybyk, A. Rolfes, and M. Toyoji, “Common Ground II: Why Cooperation to Reduce Accidents at Louisiana Refineries Is Needed Now” (New Orleans, LA: Louisiana Bucket Brigade, 2011), <https://kresge.org/library/common-ground-ii-why-cooperation-reduce-accidents-louisiana-refineries-needed-now>.
- ²⁶ Steven Mufson, “ExxonMobil Refineries Are Damaged in Hurricane Harvey, Releasing Hazardous Pollutants,” *The Washington Post*, August 29, 2017, https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/energy-environment/wp/2017/08/29/exxonmobil-refineries-damaged-in-hurricane-harvey-releasing-hazardous-pollutants/?noredirect=on&utm_term=.25f9df7c1d66.
- ²⁷ American Lung Association, “State of the Air 2018” (American Lung Association, 2018), <http://www.lung.org/assets/documents/healthy-air/state-of-the-air/sota-2018-full.pdf>.
- ²⁸ American Lung Association, “Ozone Pollution,” American Lung Association, 2017, <http://www.lung.org/our-initiatives/healthy-air/sota/key-findings/ozone-pollution.html>.
- ²⁹ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ³⁰ U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP), “Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment,” 2014, <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/>.
- ³¹ <https://re.grc.nasa.gov/citizen-scientists-track-algal-blooms/>
- ³² <http://kissingbug.tamu.edu>
- ³³ <http://unmaskmycity.org>
- ³⁴ <https://www.cdc.gov/foodnet/index.html>
- ³⁵ <https://www.cdeh.com/resources/documents/training-1/2017-safe-surplus-food-donation-training/1711-ccdeh-safe-surplus-food-donation-best-management-practices-guidance-for-environmental-health-departments/file>
- ³⁶ <https://www.cdeh.com/resources/documents/training-1/2017-safe-surplus-food-donation-training/1710-ccdeh-safe-surplus-food-donation-toolkit/file>
- ³⁷ <https://community-wealth.org/strategies/panel/urban-ag/models.html>
- ³⁸ <https://www.fsis.usda.gov/wps/portal/fsis/topics/food-safety-education/teach-others/fsis-educational-campaigns/be-food-safe>
- ³⁹ <https://www.savethefood.com/>
- ⁴⁰ Kristie L. Ebi et al., “Adaptation to the Infectious Disease Impacts of Climate Change,” *Climatic Change* 118, no. 2 (May 2013): 355–65, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-012-0648-5>.
- ⁴¹ Jan Semenza, “Prototype Early Warning Systems for Vector-Borne Diseases in Europe,” *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 12, no. 6 (June 2, 2015): 6333–51, <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph120606333>.
- ⁴² California Department of Public Health, “Guidance for Surveillance of and Response to Invasive Aedes Mosquitoes and Dengue, Chikungunya, and Zika in California” (California Department of Public Health, February 2017), <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/CDPH%20Document%20Library/InvasiveAedesSurveillanceandResponseinCA2017.pdf>.
- ⁴³ Eric Bosco, “Battling Blight: Four Ways Cities Are Using Data to Address Vacant Properties” (Data-Smart City Solutions, August 21, 2017), <https://datasmart.ash.harvard.edu/news/article/battling-blight-four-ways-cities-are-using-data-to-address-vacant-properties>.
- ⁴⁴ San Mateo County Mosquito & Vector Control District, “Citizen Science Tick Collection Event Allows Public to Participate in Tick-Borne Disease Research,” January 2015, <https://www.smcmvcd.org/press-release/citizen-science-tick-collection-event-allows-public-participate-tick-borne-disease>.

- ⁴⁵ Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology, “Mosquitos, West Nile Virus, and You,” 2011, <https://apic.org/For-Consumers/Monthly-alerts-for-consumers/Article?id=mosquitoes-west-nile-virus-and-you>.
- ⁴⁶ U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, “Guide for the Control of Molluscan Shellfish,” 2015, <https://www.fda.gov/Food/GuidanceRegulation/FederalStateFoodPrograms/ucm2006754.htm>.
- ⁴⁷ David Gorn, “Nation’s Largest Water Recycling Plant Expanding in Orange County,” *The California Report* (KQED News, December 2016), <https://www.kqed.org/news/11218554/nations-largest-water-recycling-plant-expanding-in-orange-county>.
- ⁴⁸ <https://srcity.org/2801/Water-Quality-Advisory>
- ⁴⁹ <http://cyanotracker.uga.edu>
- ⁵⁰ <https://ejcw.org/index.php/2018/04/21/re-imagining-morrison-creek-in-south-sacramento/>
- ⁵¹ <https://waterkeeper.org/waterkeepers/>
- ⁵² <https://ejcw.org>
- ⁵³ <http://www.blackmesawatercoalition.org/no-coal-and-environmental-justice-program/>
- ⁵⁴ Virginia Department of Health, “Example Harmful Algal Bloom Press Release” (Virginia Department of Health, n.d.), http://www.vdh.virginia.gov/content/uploads/sites/12/2017/03/VDH_Example-Harmful-Algal-Bloom-Press-Release_2017.pdf.
- ⁵⁵ Oregon Metro, “Metro Staff Report for Landfill and Waste-to-Energy Health Impact Assessment,” July 2017, <https://www.oregonmetro.gov/sites/default/files/2017/07/07/MetroStaffReportforHIA20170706.pdf>.
- ⁵⁶ <https://dug.org/compost/>
- ⁵⁷ Climate Action Reserve, “Effect of New Waste Diversion Mandates on Reserve Projects (City of Seattle & State of California),” 2015.
- ⁵⁸ Climate Action Reserve.
- ⁵⁹ “Using Composting Toilets and Greywater Systems in Massachusetts” (Commonwealth of Massachusetts Executive Office of Environmental Affairs Department of Environmental Protection, April 2005), <https://www.mass.gov/files/documents/2016/08/qm/comptoi.pdf>.
- ⁶⁰ <http://www.connectourfuture.org/tools/community-based-housing-strategies/>
- ⁶¹ FEMA, “Mold Can Be A Danger After Flooding,” 2010, <https://www.fema.gov/news-release/2010/09/22/mold-can-be-danger-after-flooding>.
- ⁶² <http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/PREPAREDNESS/PREPARE/Documents/IdentificationOfCleanAirShelters.pdf>

Chronic Disease

- ¹ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2016” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, April 12, 2018), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-01/documents/2018_complete_report.pdf.
- ² National Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2016. Injury Prevention & Control: Data & Statistics. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/injury/wisqars/overview/key_data.html
- ³ U.S. Department of Transportation. 2013. Traffic Safety Facts 2013. Available at: <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/Pubs/812139.pdf>
- ⁴ Brook et al. 2004. Air Pollution and Cardiovascular Disease. Available at: <http://circ.ahajournals.org/content/109/21/2655.long>
- ⁵ Rudolph, L, Gould, S, Berko, J. Climate Change, Health and Equity: Opportunities for Action. 2015. Public Health Institute, Oakland, CA.
- ⁶ Mike Maciag, “America’s Poor Neighborhoods Plagued by Pedestrian Deaths” (Washington, D.C.: Governing, 2014), http://media.navigatored.com/documents/Governing_Pedestrian_Fatalities_Report.pdf.
- ⁷ CDC, “Key Injury and Violence Data,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Injury Prevention and Control, 2016, https://www.cdc.gov/injury/wisqars/overview/key_data.html.
- ⁸ Maciag, “America’s Poor Neighborhoods Plagued by Pedestrian Deaths.”
- ⁹ CDC, “Key Injury and Violence Data.”
- ¹⁰ U.S. Department of Transportation, “Housing and Transportation Affordability,” U.S. Department of Transportation, February 2, 2016, <https://www.transportation.gov/mission/health/housing-and-transportation-affordability>.
- ¹¹ Tami Luhby, “It’s Expensive to Be Poor,” *CNN Money*, April 24, 2015, <http://money.cnn.com/2015/04/23/news/economy/poor-spending/index.html>.

- ¹² London J, Karner A, Rowangould D. Development and Application of an Integrated Health Impacts Assessment Tool for Assessing the Health Impacts of Transportation Plans in Sacramento County. Davis, CA: University of California, Davis; 2017
- ¹³ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2016.”
- ¹⁴ Brett Israel, “Coal Plants Smother Communities of Color,” *Scientific American*, November 16, 2012, <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/coal-plants-smother-communities-of-color/>.
- ¹⁵ Energy UK, “Fuel Poverty,” Energy UK, 2013, <https://www.energy-uk.org.uk/policy/fuel-poverty.html>.
- ¹⁶ U.S. Energy Information Administration, “Air Conditioning in Nearly 100 Million Homes,” U.S. Energy Information Administration, 2011, <https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/reports/2009/air-conditioning.php>.
- ¹⁷ American Council for Energy-Efficient Economy. Unknown. Energy Efficiency and Health. Available at: <http://aceee.org/sites/default/files/ee-health-1008.pdf>
- ¹⁸ International Energy Agency. 2015. Energy Efficiency Market Report 2015. Available at: <https://www.iea.org/publications/freepublications/publication/MediumTermEnergyefficiencyMarketReport2015.pdf>
- ¹⁹ National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Unknown. Life Cycle Assessment Harmonization Results and Findings. Available at: http://www.nrel.gov/analysis/sustain_lca_results.html
- ²⁰ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2016.”
- ²¹ Gilbert, N. 2012. One-third of our greenhouse gas emissions come from agriculture. Available at: <http://www.nature.com/news/one-third-of-our-greenhouse-gas-emissions-come-from-agriculture-1.11708>.
- ²² US Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Ch. 5: Agriculture. In: Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2013. Available at: <http://epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2015-Chapter-5-Agriculture.pdf>.
- ²³ U.S. Centers for Disease Control. 2015. Chronic Disease Overview: Chronic Diseases: The Leading Cause of Death and Disability in the United States. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/overview/>.
- ²⁴ Center for a Livable Future, Johns Hopkins, “Health & Environmental Implications of U.S. Meat Consumption & Production,” Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health Center for a Livable Future, 2013, https://www.jhsph.edu/research/centers-and-institutes/johns-hopkins-center-for-a-livable-future/projects/meatless_monday/resources/meat_consumption.html.
- ²⁵ Natasha Dodge, “Effect of Climate Change and Food Insecurity on Low-Income Households,” *American Journal of Public Health* 103, no. 1 (January 2013): e4–e4, <https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2012.301083>.
- ²⁶ Gamble, J.L., J. Balbus, M. Berger, K. Bouye, V. Campbell, K. Chief, K. Conlon, A. Crimmins, B. Flanagan, C. Gonzalez-Maddux, E. Hallisey, S. Hutchins, L. Jantarasami, S. Khoury, M. Kiefer, J. Kolling, K. Lynn, A. Manangan, M. McDonald, R. Morello-Frosch, M.H. Redsteer, P. Sheffield, K. Thigpen Tart, J. Watson, K.P. Whyte, and A.F. Wolkin, 2016: Ch. 9: Populations of Concern. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 247–286. Food Security Status of U.S. Households in 2014. Available at: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx>
- ²⁷ USDA, “Key Statistics & Graphics,” US Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, October 4, 2017, <https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx>.
- ²⁸ Michele Ver Ploeg and Ryan Williams, “Mapping Food Deserts in the United States,” *United States Department of Agriculture* (blog), December 1, 2011, <https://www.ers.usda.gov/amber-waves/2011/december/data-feature-mapping-food-deserts-in-the-us/>.
- ²⁹ C. Clare Hinrichs, “Embeddedness and Local Food Systems: Notes on Two Types of Direct Agricultural Market,” *Journal of Rural Studies* 16, no. 3 (July 2000), [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0743-0167\(99\)00063-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0743-0167(99)00063-7).
- ³⁰ Madeline Fletcher, Jennifer Rushlow, and Jennifer Schwartz Berky, “Overcoming Barriers to Cultivating Urban Agriculture,” *Real Estate Law Journal* 41 (2012), https://law.pace.edu/sites/default/files/LULC/Conference_2013/Overcoming%20Barriers%20to%20Cultivating%20Urban%20Agriculture%20-%20Full.pdf.
- ³¹ C.L. Walthall et al., “Climate Change and Agriculture in the United States: Effects and Adaptation” (U.S. Department of Agriculture, February 2013), [https://www.usda.gov/oce/climate_change/effects_2012/CC%20and%20Agriculture%20Report%20\(02-04-2013\)b.pdf](https://www.usda.gov/oce/climate_change/effects_2012/CC%20and%20Agriculture%20Report%20(02-04-2013)b.pdf).
- ³² Keith Paustian et al., “Agriculture’s Role in Greenhouse Gas Mitigation,” *AGRIS*, 2006, <http://agris.fao.org/agris-search/search.do?recordID=GB2013203398>.
- ³³ Pete Smith et al., “Greenhouse Gas Mitigation in Agriculture,” *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 363, no. 1492 (2008), <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2007.2184>.

- ³⁴ Mickey Glantz, Rene Gommers, and Selvaraju Ramasamy, *Coping with a Changing Climate: Considerations for Adaptation and Mitigation in Agriculture*, 2009.
- ³⁵ P. Smith et al., "Agriculture," in *Climate Change 2007: Mitigation. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* (Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007).
- ³⁶ Sieglinde Snapp and Barry Pound, *Agricultural Systems: Agroecology and Rural Innovation for Development*, 2nd ed. (Elsevier Inc., 2017).
- ³⁷ Let's Move. Unknown. Chapter 4. Access to Healthy, Affordable Food. Available at: http://www.letsmove.gov/sites/letsmove.gov/files/TFCO_Access_to_Healthy_Affordable_Food.pdf
- ³⁸ County Health Rankings. Nutrition Prescriptions. Available at: <http://www.countyhealthrankings.org/policies/nutrition-prescriptions>
- ³⁹ Ceren Hiç et al., "Food Surplus and Its Climate Burdens," *Environmental Science & Technology* 50, no. 8 (April 19, 2016): 4269–77, <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.5b05088>.
- ⁴⁰ L. Kiff, A. Wilkes, and T. Tennigkeit, "The Technical Mitigation Potential of Demand-Side Measures in the Agri-Food Sector: A Preliminary Assessment of Available Measures" (Copenhagen: CGIAR Research Program on Climate Change, Agriculture and Food Security, 2016), www.ccafs.cgiar.org.
- ⁴¹ Ibid.
- ⁴² Fann, N., T. Brennan, P. Dolwick, J.L. Gamble, V. Ilacqua, L. Kolb, C.G. Nolte, T.L. Spero, and L. Ziska, 2016: Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 69–98.
- ⁴³ Kinney, P.L., Ito, K., Weinberger, K.R., Sheffield, P.E. (2015). Respiratory and allergic disorders. In B.S. Levy & J.A. Patz (Eds.), *Climate change and public health* (pp. 105-128), New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- ⁴⁴ US Global Change Research Project (2014). National Climate Assessment: Climate Change Impacts in the United States. Washington, D.C. <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov>
- ⁴⁵ Gamble, J.L., J. Balbus, M. Berger, K. Bouye, V. Campbell, K. Chief, K. Conlon, A. Crimmins, B. Flanagan, C. Gonzalez-Maddux, E. Hallisey, S. Hutchins, L. Jantarasami, S. Khoury, M. Kiefer, J. Kolling, K. Lynn, A. Manangan, M. McDonald, R. Morello-Frosch, M.H. Redsteer, P. Sheffield, K. Thigpen Tart, J. Watson, K.P. Whyte, and A.F. Wolkin, 2016: Ch. 9: Populations of Concern. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 247–286. Available at <https://health2016.globalchange.gov/populations-concern>
- ⁴⁶ <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2870637/>
- ⁴⁷ Kinney, P.L., Ito, K., Weinberger, K.R., Sheffield, P.E. (2015). Respiratory and allergic disorders. In B.S. Levy & J.A. Patz (Eds.), *Climate change and public health* (pp. 105-128), New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- ⁴⁸ Fann, N., T. Brennan, P. Dolwick, J.L. Gamble, V. Ilacqua, L. Kolb, C.G. Nolte, T.L. Spero, and L. Ziska, 2016: Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 69–98.
- ⁴⁹ <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4687168/>
- ⁵⁰ Gennaro D'Amato et al., "Effects on Asthma and Respiratory Allergy of Climate Change and Air Pollution," *Multidisciplinary Respiratory Medicine* 10, no. 39 (2015), <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40248-015-0036-x>.
- ⁵¹ Edith Chen and Gregory E Miller, "Stress and Inflammation in Exacerbations of Asthma," *Brain, Behavior, and Immunity* 21, no. 8 (November 2007): 993–99, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.2007.03.009>.
- ⁵² Janet L. Gamble et al., "Ch. 9: Populations of Concern," in *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment* (Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), 247–286, <https://doi.org/10.7930/J0Q81B0T>.
- ⁵³ Rachel Morello-Frosch et al., "The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap," May 2009, http://dornsife.usc.edu/assets/sites/242/docs/ClimateGapReport_full_report_web.pdf.
- ⁵⁴ American Lung Association, "State of the Air 2018."
- ⁵⁵ Morello-Frosch et al., "The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap," May 2009.
- ⁵⁶ JE Moorman, LJ Akinbami, and CM Bailey, "National Surveillance of Asthma: United States, 2001–2010" (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, November 2012), https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/series/sr_03/sr03_035.pdf.
- ⁵⁷ Schwartz J. Who is sensitive to extremes of temperature? A case-only analysis. *Epidemiology*. 2005;16:67–72.

- ⁵⁸ <https://www.cdc.gov/features/diabetesheattravel/index.html>
- ⁵⁹ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ⁶⁰ CDC, “National Diabetes Statistics Report, 2017” (US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2017), <https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/pdfs/data/statistics/national-diabetes-statistics-report.pdf>.
- ⁶¹ CDC.
- ⁶² Ken Parsons, *Human Thermal Environments: The Effects of Hot, Moderate, and Cold Environments on Human Health, Comfort, and Performance*, Third (Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, 2003).
- ⁶³ Robert D. Brook et al., “Particulate Matter Air Pollution and Cardiovascular Disease,” *Circulation* 121, no. 21 (June 1, 2010), <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181d8ce1>.
- ⁶⁴ <https://www.health.harvard.edu/blog/heat-is-hard-on-the-heart-simple-precautions-can-ease-the-strain-201107223180>
- ⁶⁵ https://webcms.pima.gov/health/education_and_outreach/beat_the_heat/
- ⁶⁶ Health Canada, “Medications and Heat, Environmental Health Factsheet” (Manitoba Government, June 2012), https://www.gov.mb.ca/health/publichealth/factsheets/heat_medications.pdf.
- ⁶⁷ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ⁶⁸ Garth Graham, “Disparities in Cardiovascular Disease Risk in the United States,” *Current Cardiology Reviews* 11, no. 3 (August 2015), <https://doi.org/10.2174/1573403X11666141122220003>.
- ⁶⁹ American Psychiatric Association, “How Climate-Related Natural Disasters Affect Mental Health,” 2017, <https://www.psychiatry.org/patients-families/climate-change-and-mental-health-connections/affects-on-mental-health>.
- ⁷⁰ Dodgen, D., D. Donato, N. Kelly, A. La Greca, J. Morganstein, J. Reser, J. Ruzek, S. Schweitzer, M.M. Shimamoto, K. Thigpen Tart, and R. Ursano, 2016: Ch. 8: Mental Health and Well-Being. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 217–246.
- ⁷¹ Nicole Charder and James Knoll, “Heatstroke and Psychiatric Patients,” *Psychiatric Times* 31, no. 7 (2014), <http://www.psychiatrictimes.com/psychopharmacology/heatstroke-and-psychiatric-patients>.
- ⁷² Health Canada, “Medications and Heat, Environmental Health Factsheet.”
- ⁷³ Dodgen, D., D. Donato, N. Kelly, A. La Greca, J. Morganstein, J. Reser, J. Ruzek, S. Schweitzer, M.M. Shimamoto, K. Thigpen Tart, and R. Ursano, 2016: Ch. 8: Mental Health and Well-Being. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 217–246.
- ⁷⁴ Deepa Sivarajan, “Homelessness and Heat: What Could Rising Temperatures Bring?” (Earth Institute - Columbia University, 2016), <http://climatesociety.ei.columbia.edu/2016/09/02/homelessness-and-heat-what-could-rising-temperatures-bring/>.
- ⁷⁵ Holly Yan, “The Wildfires in California Just Keep Shattering Records This Year,” *CNN*, December 26, 2017, <https://www.cnn.com/2017/12/26/us/2017-california-wildfire-records-trnd/index.html>; CAL FIRE, “Top 20 Most Destructive California Wildfires” (Cal Fire, January 12, 2018), http://www.fire.ca.gov/communications/downloads/fact_sheets/Top20_Destruction.pdf.
- ⁷⁶ CAL FIRE, “Incident Information: Thomas Fire,” Cal Fire, January 12, 2018, http://www.fire.ca.gov/current_incidents/incidentdetails/Index/1922.
- ⁷⁷ Vanessa Romo and Emily Sullivan, “California Mudslides Death Toll Rises To At Least 20, Residents Told To Evacuate,” *NPR*, January 13, 2018, <https://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2018/01/13/577842311/california-mudslides-death-toll-rises-to-18-residents-told-to-evacuate>.
- ⁷⁸ Rebecca Renner, “The Deadliest Period of a Hurricane? After It’s over.,” *Washington Post*, September 12, 2017, Perspective edition, https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/posteverything/wp/2017/09/12/the-deadliest-time-during-a-hurricane-after-its-over/?utm_term=.53e2408a7a8a.
- ⁷⁹ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ⁸⁰ Gamble, J.L., J. Balbus, M. Berger, K. Bouye, V. Campbell, K. Chief, K. Conlon, A. Crimmins, B. Flanagan, C. Gonzalez-Maddux, E. Hallisey, S. Hutchins, L. Jantarasami, S. Khoury, M. Kiefer, J. Kolling, K. Lynn, A. Manangan, M. McDonald, R. Morello-Frosch, M.H. Redsteer, P. Sheffield, K. Thigpen Tart, J. Watson, K.P. Whyte, and A.F. Wolkin, 2016: Ch. 9: Populations of Concern. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 247–286. Available at <https://health2016.globalchange.gov/populations-concern>
- ⁸¹ Courtney Plante, Johnie J. Allen, and Craig A. Anderson, “Likely Effects of Rapid Climate Change on Violence and Conflict,” *The Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Climate Science*, April 2017, <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190228620.013.344>.
- ⁸² Plante, Allen, and Anderson; Matthew Ranson, “Crime, Weather, and Climate Change,” *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management* 67,

- no. 3 (May 2014): 274–302, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jeem.2013.11.008>.
- ⁸³ J.P. Forgas, A.W. Kruglanski, and K.D. Williams, *The Psychology of Social Conflict and Aggression*, Sydney Symposium of Social Psychology (Taylor & Francis, 2011), <https://books.google.com/books?id=T1p6AgAAQBAJ>.
- ⁸⁴ Marshall Burke, Solomon M. Hsiang, and Edward Miguel, “Climate and Conflict,” *Annual Review of Economics* 7, no. 1 (August 2015): 577–617, <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-economics-080614-115430>.
- ⁸⁵ Boehmer, T. 2014. Physical Activity and Air Pollution Exposure. Available at: https://www3.epa.gov/airnow/2014conference/Plenary/Monday/Boehmer_NAQC_2014_final2.pdf
- ⁸⁶ Ziska, L., A. Crimmins, A. Auclair, S. DeGrasse, J.F. Garofalo, A.S. Khan, I. Loladze, A.A. Pérez de León, A. Showler, J. Thurston, and I. Walls, 2016: Ch. 7: Food Safety, Nutrition, and Distribution. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 189–216.
- ⁸⁷ Brown, M.E., J.M. Antle, P. Backlund, E.R. Carr, W.E. Easterling, M.K. Walsh, C. Ammann, W. Attavanich, C.B. Barrett, M.F. Bellemare, V. Danchek, C. Funk, K. Grace, J.S.I. Ingram, H. Jiang, H. Maletta, T. Mata, A. Murray, M. Ngugi, D. Ojima, B., O’Neill, and C. Tebaldi. 2015. *Climate Change, Global Food Security, and the U.S. Food System*. 146 pages. Available online at http://www.usda.gov/oce/climate_change/FoodSecurity2015Assessment/FullAssessment.pdf.
- ⁸⁸ Food security status of U.S. Households in 2016. Available at: <https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx#foodsecure>
- ⁸⁹ Lewis Ziska et al., “Ch. 7: Food Safety, Nutrition, and Distribution,” in *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment* (Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), 189–216, <https://doi.org/10.7930/J0ZP4417>.
- ⁹⁰ M. E. Brown et al., “Climate Change, Global Food Security, and the U.S. Food System” (USDA, 2015), http://www.usda.gov/oce/climate_change/FoodSecurity2015Assessment/FullAssessment.pdf.
- ⁹¹ J. Davidson, W. McClung, and S. V. Cantrill, “Syndromic Surveillance: An Applied Tool for Monitoring Health Effects of Colorado Wildfires, Summer 2002” (Denver Public Health and Emergency Department, 2002), https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3456522/pdf/11524_2006_Article_BF02416913.pdf.
- ⁹² Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, “Monitoring Health Effects of Wildfires Using the BioSense System—San Diego County, California, October 2007,” *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 2008, <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5727a2.htm>.
- ⁹³ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, “CASPERs in Oregon,” Community Assessment for Public Health Emergency Response (CASPER), 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/hsb/disaster/casper/states/or.htm>.
- ⁹⁴ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, “CASPERs in California,” Community Assessment for Public Health Emergency Response (CASPER), 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/hsb/disaster/casper/states/ca.htm>.
- ⁹⁵ <https://www.opendataphilly.org/group/parks-recreation-group>
- ⁹⁶ <https://tims.berkeley.edu/>
- ⁹⁷ <http://histategis.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=2ad9abc4cf064a9dabbbf46763eddf8b5>
- ⁹⁸ APHA and Safe Routes to School, “Promoting Active Transportation: An Opportunity for Public Health” (American Public Health Association, n.d.).
- ⁹⁹ Jessica R. White et al., “Evaluation of a Novel Syndromic Surveillance Query for Heat-Related Illness Using Hospital Data From Maricopa County, Arizona, 2015,” *Public Health Reports* 132, no. 1_suppl (July 2017): 31S–39S, <https://doi.org/10.1177/0033354917706517>.
- ¹⁰⁰ Neil Maizlish et al., “Health Cobenefits and Transportation-Related Reductions in Greenhouse Gas Emissions in the San Francisco Bay Area,” *American Journal of Public Health* 103, no. 4 (April 2013): 703–9, <https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2012.300939>.
- ¹⁰¹ Alex Karner et al., “Development and Application of an Integrated Health Impacts Assessment Tool for the Sacramento Region: A Research Report from the National Center for Sustainable Transportation” (National Center for Sustainable Transportation, UC Davis Institute of Transportation Studies, October 2017), https://ncst.ucdavis.edu/wp-content/uploads/2016/10/NCST-TO-033.3-London_ITHIM_Final-Report_OCT-2017.pdf.
- ¹⁰² <http://mdfoodsystemmap.org>
- ¹⁰³ “Map the Meal Gap,” Feeding America, 2016, <http://map.feedingamerica.org/>.
- ¹⁰⁴ “Local Food System Asset Mapping,” University of North Carolina Asheville, n.d., <https://nemas.unca.edu/local-food-system-asset-mapping>.
- ¹⁰⁵ CDC, “Healthier Food Retail: Beginning the Assessment Process in Your State or Community” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2014), <https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/downloads/hfrassessment.pdf>.

- ¹⁰⁶ https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/downloads/PA_2011_WEB.pdf
- ¹⁰⁷ <https://www.climateplan.org/resources>
- ¹⁰⁸ National Recreation and Park Association, “Parks Build Healthy Communities: Success Stories” (National Recreation and Park Association, n.d.), <https://www.nrpa.org/contentassets/f768428a39aa4035ae55b2aaff372617/healthy-communities-success-stories.pdf>.
- ¹⁰⁹ Hinrichs, “Embeddedness and Local Food Systems: Notes on Two Types of Direct Agricultural Market.”
- ¹¹⁰ Fletcher, Rushlow, and Berky, “Overcoming Barriers to Cultivating Urban Agriculture.”
- ¹¹¹ Land Use Law Center. 2012. Overcoming Barriers to Cultivating Urban Agriculture. Available at: http://law.pace.edu/sites/default/files/LULC/Conference_2013/Overcoming%20Barriers%20to%20Cultivating%20Urban%20Agriculture%20-%20Full.pdf
- ¹¹² Fine Farm to Institution New England. Unknown. Setting the Table for Success. Available at: <http://www.farmtoinstitution.org/food-service-toolkit>
- ¹¹³ Walthall et al., “Climate Change and Agriculture in the United States: Effects and Adaptation.”
- ¹¹⁴ Let’s Move. Unknown. Chapter 4. Access to Healthy, Affordable Food. Available at: http://www.letsmove.gov/sites/letsmove.gov/files/TFCO_Access_to_Healthy_Affordable_Food.pdf
- ¹¹⁵ County Health Rankings. Nutrition Prescriptions. Available at: <http://www.countyhealthrankings.org/policies/nutrition-prescriptions>
- ¹¹⁶ <http://www.meatlessmonday.com>
- ¹¹⁷ EPA, “Washington School Food Share Program Toolkit” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, March 2017), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-07/documents/washingtonschoolfoodshare5087717_a.pdf.
- ¹¹⁸ <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DCDIC/NEOPB/Pages/CommunitiesofExcellence3.aspx>
- ¹¹⁹ <https://www.healnh.org/images/pdffiles/ActiveTransportation/workshop2/Walk-Bike-Assessment2014.pdf>
- ¹²⁰ <https://www.polkcountyiowa.gov/media/189984/medication-handout.pdf>
- ¹²¹ <http://airnow.gov/index.cfm?action=aqibasics.aqi>
- ¹²² <http://www.healslo.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/OutsideIn-SLO-WIC-Material-Compilation.pdf>
- ¹²³ EPA, “Climate Change and the Health of People with Disabilities” (US EPA, May 2016), https://www.apha.org/~media/files/pdf/topics/climate/epa_disabilities_health_climate_change.ashx.
- ¹²⁴ Eleanor Goldberg, “Why So Many People Don’t ‘Just Leave’ When A Major Hurricane Hits,” *Huffington Post*, September 7, 2017, https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/why-people-dont-leave-hurricanes_us_59b04a2ce4b0dfaafcf50619.
- ¹²⁵ EPA, “Climate Change and the Health of People with Disabilities.”
- ¹²⁶ EPA.
- ¹²⁷ https://www.policylink.org/sites/default/files/edtk_local-food-procurement.pdf
- ¹²⁸ <http://reconnectingamerica.org/resource-center/browse-research/2012-2/are-we-there-yet-creating-complete-communities-for-21st-century-america/>
- ¹²⁹ https://activelivingresearch.org/sites/default/files/ALR_Review_ActiveTransport_January2016.pdf
- ¹³⁰ https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-08/documents/coolpavescompendium_ch5.pdf
- ¹³¹ <https://ephtracking.cdc.gov/showAirData.action>
- ¹³² Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists, “Environmental Health Indicators: Climate Change,” Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists, n.d., <https://www.cste.org/page/EHIndicatorsClimate>.
- ¹³³ EPA, “Air Sensor Toolbox for Citizen Scientists, Researchers and Developers,” U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, May 1, 2018, <https://www.epa.gov/air-sensor-toolbox>.
- ¹³⁴ California Air Resources Board, “Strategies to Reduce Air Pollution Exposure Near High-Volume Roadways,” California Air Resources Board, 2017, <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/fact-sheets/strategies-reduce-air-pollution-exposure-near-high-volume-roadways>.
- ¹³⁵ Global Climate and Health Alliance. Salt Lake City: Health Air, Healthy Climate. Salt Lake City, UT: Global Climate and Health Alliance 2017. <http://unmaskmycity.org/project/salt-lake-city/>
- ¹³⁶ Massachusetts Department of Public Health, “Community Health Worker Pediatric Asthma Home Visiting Program: Program Summary,” 2017,

<https://www.mass.gov/files/documents/2018/02/02/asthma-chw-hv-program-summary.pdf>.

- ¹³⁷ Cleveland Clinic, “How to Manage Your Diabetes in Extreme Summer Heat,” May 29, 2015, <https://health.clevelandclinic.org/how-to-manage-your-diabetes-in-extreme-summer-heat/>.
- ¹³⁸ Kent County Health Connect, “Healthy Eating and REACH,” Kent County Health Connect, n.d., <http://www.kentcountyhealthconnect.org/About-Us/Healthy-Eating>.
- ¹³⁹ Anna P. Goddu et al., “Food Rx: A Community–University Partnership to Prescribe Healthy Eating on the South Side of Chicago,” *Journal of Prevention & Intervention in the Community* 43, no. 2 (April 3, 2015): 148–62, <https://doi.org/10.1080/10852352.2014.973251>.
- ¹⁴⁰ <https://noharm-uscanada.org/content/us-canada/less-meat-better-meat>
- ¹⁴¹ Health Care Without Harm, “Purchasing Considerations - A Supplement To: Redefining Protein - Adjusting Diets to Protect Public Health and Conserve Resources” (Health Care Without Harm, n.d.), https://noharm-uscanada.org/sites/default/files/documents-files/4681/Redefining%20Protein%20Purchasing%20Considerations_4-11-17.pdf.
- ¹⁴² New Mexico Department of Health, “New Mexico Department of Health Twitter,” May 1, 2018, <https://twitter.com/nmdoh>.
- ¹⁴³ Center for a Livable Future, Johns Hopkins, “Health & Environmental Implications of U.S. Meat Consumption & Production.”
- ¹⁴⁴ Center for a Livable Future, Johns Hopkins.
- ¹⁴⁵ EPA, “Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2016.”
- ¹⁴⁶ Kelley J. Donham et al., “Community Health and Socioeconomic Issues Surrounding Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 115, no. 2 (November 14, 2006): 317–20, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.8836>.
- ¹⁴⁷ Marco Springmann et al., “Analysis and Valuation of the Health and Climate Change Cobenefits of Dietary Change,” *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 113, no. 15 (2016): 4146–4151.
- ¹⁴⁸ <https://www.polkcountyiowa.gov/media/189984/medication-handout.pdf>
- ¹⁴⁹ AP-NORC Center for Public Affairs Research, “Two Years after Superstorm Sandy: Resilience in Twelve Neighborhoods,” 2014
- ¹⁵⁰ Occupational Safety and Health Administration, “Occupational Heat Exposure,” United States Department of Labor, n.d., <https://www.osha.gov/SLTC/heatstress/>.
- ¹⁵¹ Brenda Jacklitsch, Kristin Musolin, and Jung-Hyun Kim, “Criteria for a Recommended Standard: Occupational Exposure to Heat and Hot Environments” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 2016), <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2016-106/pdfs/2016-106.pdf>.
- ¹⁵² Oregon Health Authority, “Risk Communication Toolkit for Flooding,” October 2014, http://www.oregon.gov/oha/ph/Preparedness/Partners/Documents/Risk%20Comm%20Toolkit%20for%20Flooding_Oct2014_V3.pdf.

Preparedness

- ¹ “Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015–2030” (United Nations, 2015), https://www.preventionweb.net/files/43291_sendaiframeworkfordrren.pdf.
- ² Moser, S., Ekstrom, J., & Franco, G. (2012). Our changing climate 2012: vulnerability and adaptation to the increasing risks of climate change in California. California Climate Change Center
- ³ Kathryn Hansen, “Climate Models Project Increase in U.S. Wildfire Risk,” NASA (blog), December 4, 2012, <https://www.nasa.gov/topics/earth/features/climate-fire.html>.
- ⁴ USDA, “The 2010 Wildland-Urban Interface of the Conterminous United States” (US Department of Agriculture, US Forest Service, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2015), https://www.fs.fed.us/nrs/pubs/rmap/rmap_nrs8.pdf.
- ⁵ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I” (Washington, DC, USA: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2017), https://science2017.globalchange.gov/downloads/CSSR2017_FullReport.pdf.
- ⁶ EPA, “Managing Flood Risk,” US EPA, September 14, 2016, <https://www.epa.gov/green-infrastructure/manage-flood-risk>.
- ⁷ Esprit Smith, “Climate Change May Lead to Bigger Atmospheric Rivers,” NASA Global Climate Change, 2018, <https://climate.nasa.gov/news/2740/climate-change-may-lead-to-bigger-atmospheric-rivers/>.
- ⁸ NASA. Climate change: how do we know? <https://climate.nasa.gov/evidence/>

- ⁹ NOAA, “National Climate Report - Annual 2017,” National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, January 12, 2018, <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/national/201713>.
- ¹⁰ J Walsh et al., “Ch. 2: Our Changing Climate,” in *Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment*, 2014, <https://nca2014.globalchange.gov/report/our-changing-climate/introduction>.
- ¹¹ Henry Fountain, “In a Warming California, a Future of More Fire,” *The New York Times*, December 7, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/07/climate/california-fires-warming.html>.
- ¹² Fountain.
- ¹³ “OCHA and Slow-Onset Emergencies” (OCHA Policy Development and Studies Branch, April 2011), <https://www.unocha.org/sites/unocha/files/OCHA%20and%20Slow%20Onset%20Emergencies.pdf>.
- ¹⁴ Anne C. Mulkern, “Sea Level Rise Will Threaten Thousands of California Homes,” *Scientific American*, June 18, 2018, <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/sea-level-rise-will-threaten-thousands-of-california-homes/>.
- ¹⁵ G. Griggs et al., “Rising Seas in California: An Update on Sea-Level Rise Science” (California Ocean Protection Council Science Advisory Team Working Group, April 2017), <http://www.opc.ca.gov/webmaster/ftp/pdf/docs/rising-seas-in-california-an-update-on-sea-level-rise-science.pdf>.
- ¹⁶ NASA, “Ramp-up in Antarctic Ice Loss Speeds Sea Level Rise,” *Sea Level Change: Observations from Space*, June 13, 2018, <https://sealevel.nasa.gov/news/129/ramp-up-in-antarctic-ice-loss-speeds-sea-level-rise>.
- ¹⁷ Abu Mohd Naser et al., “Drinking Water Salinity and Kidney Health in Southwest Coastal Bangladesh: Baseline Findings of a Community-Based Stepped-Wedge Randomised Trial,” *The Lancet* 389 (2017): S15.
- ¹⁸ Aneire Ehmar Khan et al., “Salinity in Drinking Water and the Risk of (Pre)Eclampsia and Gestational Hypertension in Coastal Bangladesh: A Case-Control Study,” ed. Pal Bela Szecsi, *PLoS ONE* 9, no. 9 (September 30, 2014): e108715, <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0108715>.
- ¹⁹ Richard S. Gordon, “Sea-Level Rise: A Slow-Moving Emergency” (California State Assembly Select Committee Sea Level Rise and the California Economy, August 2014), <https://lafco.smcgov.org/sites/lafco.smcgov.org/files/documents/files/Select%20Committee%20Sea-Level%20Rise%20Report.pdf>.
- ²⁰ Ivana Cvijanovic et al., “Future Loss of Arctic Sea-Ice Cover Could Drive a Substantial Decrease in California’s Rainfall,” *Nature Communications* 8, no. 1 (December 2017), <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-017-01907-4>.
- ²¹ California Natural Resources Agency, “Safeguarding California Plan: 2018 Update, California’s Climate Adaptation Strategy” (California Natural Resources Agency, January 2018), <http://resources.ca.gov/docs/climate/safeguarding/update2018/safeguarding-california-plan-2018-update.pdf>.
- ²² California Natural Resources Agency.
- ²³ Prein, A., Holland, G., Rasmussen, R., Clark, M., & Tye, M. (2016). Running dry: the U.S. Southwest’s drift to a drier climate state. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 23(3): 1272-1279. Available at <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2015GL066727/full>
- ²⁴ NASA, “NASA On Air: NASA Study Finds Carbon Emissions Could Dramatically Increase Risk Of U.S. Megadroughts (2/12/2015),” NASA, February 12, 2015, <https://svs.gsfc.nasa.gov/11773>.
- ²⁵ NASA, “Megadroughts in U.S. West Projected to Be Worst of the Millennium,” NASA, February 12, 2015, <https://svs.gsfc.nasa.gov/4270>.
- ²⁶ <https://www.dailynews.com/2017/12/09/governor-jerry-brown-to-meet-fire-victims-in-ventura-today/>
- ²⁷ https://www.washingtonpost.com/outlook/who-suffers-when-disasters-strike-the-poorest-and-most-vulnerable/2017/09/01/0efab8a2-8e65-11e7-84c0-02cc069f2c37_story.html
- ²⁸ Morello-Frosch et al., “The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap,” May 2009.
- ²⁹ <https://www.pri.org/stories/2017-12-04/after-california-wildfires-community-leaders-are-trying-rebuild-homes-and-trust>
- ³⁰ Erika Spanger-Siegfried et al., “When Rising Seas Hit Home: Hard Choices Ahead for Hundreds of US Coastal Communities” (Union of Concerned Scientists, July 2017).
- ³¹ “Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030.”
- ³² Jackie Botts and Dylan Freedman, “After the California Wildfires, Community Leaders Are Trying to Rebuild Homes - and Trust in Government Agencies,” *Public Radio International*, December 4, 2017.
- ³³ Sarah Katz, “Sonoma County Remaining Uninsured Study” (Sonoma County Department of Health Service, January 2017), <http://www.sonoma-county.org/health/publications/pdf/sonoma-county-remaining-uninsured-study-summary.pdf>.

- ³⁴ UndocuFund, “Frequently Asked Question,” UndocuFund for Fire Relief in Sonoma County, 2017, <http://undocufund.org/faq/>.
- ³⁵ Botts and Freedman, “After the California Wildfires, Community Leaders Are Trying to Rebuild Homes - and Trust in Government Agencies.”
- ³⁶ <https://sonomacountyrisers.org/#/>
- ³⁷ A Nolen et al., “Galveston Hurricane & Healthy Neighborhood Scenarios: Workbook on Community Health, Neighborhood Resiliency, & Disasters” (Galveston, TX: University of Texas Medical Branch, Center to Eliminate Health Disparities, 2010), http://www.cidrap.umn.edu/sites/default/files/public/php/26978/Galveston%20Hurricane%20and%20Healthy%20Neighborhood%20Scenarios%20Workbook_0.pdf.
- ³⁸ Nolen et al.
- ³⁹ Nolen et al.
- ⁴⁰ Edgar Walters, “‘It’s Our Form of Apartheid’: How Galveston Stalled Public Housing Reconstruction in the 10 Years after Ike,” *The Texas Tribune*, April 16, 2018, <https://www.texastribune.org/2018/04/16/galveston-public-affordable-housing-hurricane-ike/>.
- ⁴¹ Walters.
- ⁴² Walters.
- ⁴³ A Nolen et al., “Improving Health through Housing and Neighborhood Development in Galveston, Texas: Use of Health Impact Assessment to Develop Planning Tools and Coordinated Community Action” (Galveston, TX: University of Texas Medical Branch, Center to Eliminate Health Disparities, 2014), http://www.pewtrusts.org/~/media/assets/external-sites/health-impact-project/utmb-2014-improving-health-through-housing-and-neighborhood-development-in-galveston_execsummary.pdf?la=en.
- ⁴⁴ Nolen et al.
- ⁴⁵ Nolen et al., “Galveston Hurricane & Healthy Neighborhood Scenarios: Workbook on Community Health, Neighborhood Resiliency, & Disasters.”
- ⁴⁶ Susan A. Perlin, David Wong, and Ken Sexton, “Residential Proximity to Industrial Sources of Air Pollution: Interrelationships among Race, Poverty, and Age,” *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* 51, no. 3 (March 1, 2001): 406–21, <https://doi.org/10.1080/10473289.2001.10464271>.
- ⁴⁷ Zachary Bleemer and Wilbert van der Klaauw, “Disaster (Over-)Insurance: The Long-Term Financial and Socioeconomic Consequences of Hurricane Katrina” (Federal Reserve Bank of New York, February 2017), https://www.newyorkfed.org/medialibrary/media/research/staff_reports/sr807.pdf?la=en.
- ⁴⁸ Michael McCormick, “Land Use: General Plan: Safety Element,” Pub. L. No. 379 (2015), https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billTextClient.xhtml?bill_id=201520160SB379.
- ⁴⁹ https://www.rand.org/pubs/working_papers/WR543.html
- ⁵⁰ Michael Nedelman, “Eleventh Death Confirmed after Florida Nursing Home Left without A/C” (CNN, September 22, 2017), <https://www.cnn.com/2017/09/20/health/florida-nursing-home-ninth-death/index.html>.
- ⁵¹ https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/hsb/disaster/CASPER_elearning/CASPER_Toolkit_Version_2_0_FINAL_CLEARED.pdf
- ⁵² Oregon Health Authority, “Oregon Wildfire Response Protocol for Severe Smoke Episodes” (Oregon Health Authority, 2018), <http://www.oregon.gov/deq/FilterDocs/WFresponse.pdf>.
- ⁵³ Public Health Division, “Identification of Cleaner Air Shelters/Spaces for Protection from Wildfire Smoke” (Oregon Health Authority, September 8, 2017), <http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/PREPAREDNESS/PREPARE/Documents/IdentificationOfCleanAirShelters.pdf>.
- ⁵⁴ <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/P100MQHC.PDF?Dockey=P100MQHC.PDF>
- ⁵⁵ <https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/publications/p0/p00632.pdf>
- ⁵⁶ <http://www.oregon.gov/deq/FilterDocs/WFresponse.pdf>
- ⁵⁷ National LGBT Health Education Center, “Emergency Preparedness and Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual & Transgender (LGBT) People: What Health Centers Need to Know” (The Fenway Institute, n.d.), <https://www.lgbthealtheducation.org/wp-content/uploads/Emergency-Preparedness-for-LGBT-People-Final.pdf>.
- ⁵⁸ M. H. Morton, A. Dworsky, and G. M. Samuels, “Missed Opportunities: Youth Homelessness in America. National Estimates” (Chapin Hall at the University of Chicago, 2017), http://voicesofyouthcount.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/ChapinHall_VoYC_NationalReport_Final.pdf.
- ⁵⁹ National LGBT Health Education Center, “Emergency Preparedness and Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual & Transgender (LGBT) People: What Health Centers Need to Know.”
- ⁶⁰ Family Equality Council, “Disaster Preparedness for Families with Parents Who Are LGBT,” Family Equality Council, n.d.,

https://www.familyequality.org/get_informed/advocacy/know_your_rights/disaster_preparedness/.

- ⁶¹ Andrew Gorman-Murray, Scott Mckinnon, and Dale Dominey-Howes, “Queer Domicide: LGBT Displacement and Home Loss in Natural Disaster Impact, Response, and Recovery,” *Home Cultures* 11, no. 2 (July 2014), <https://doi.org/10.2752/175174214X13891916944751>.
- ⁶² Gorman-Murray, Mckinnon, and Dominey-Howes.
- ⁶³ Gorman-Murray, Mckinnon, and Dominey-Howes.
- ⁶⁴ Family Equality Council, “Disaster Preparedness for Families with Parents Who Are LGBT.”
- ⁶⁵ “Working with the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender Community: A Cultural Competence Guide for Emergency Responders and Volunteers” (Human Rights Campaign, n.d.), https://assets2.hrc.org/files/assets/resources/EmergencyResponders_-_LGBT_Competyency.pdf?ga=2.22735288.2069012471.1529708927-344055508.1529337978.
- ⁶⁶ <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/disease/vaccrecdisplaced.html>
- ⁶⁷ <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/disease/responderimmun.html>
- ⁶⁸ <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/poweroutage/vaccinestorage.html>
- ⁶⁹ <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29084119>
- ⁷⁰ CAL FIRE, “Incident Information: Thomas Fire,” Cal Fire, January 12, 2018, http://www.fire.ca.gov/current_incidents/incidentdetails/Index/1922.
- ⁷¹ <http://www.pressdemocrat.com/news/8144221-181/city-fountaingrove-water-system-needs>
- ⁷² Kais, S.M., &Islam, M.S. (2016). Community capitals as community resilience to climate change: conceptual connections. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 13(12), 1211-1228. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5201352/>
- ⁷³ Rosa Gonzalez, “Community-Driven Climate Resilience Planning: A Framework” (National Association of Climate Resilience Planners, May 2017), https://kresge.org/sites/default/files/library/community_drive_resilience_planning_from_movement_strategy_center.pdf.
- ⁷⁴ <https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2013/01/07/adaptation-2>
- ⁷⁵ <https://www.beckershospitalreview.com/strategic-planning/healthcare-leaders-dr-jeff-thompson-and-gary-cohen-champions-of-fighting-climate-change.html>
- ⁷⁶ American Heart Association News, “What Katrina Can Teach Us about Disrupted Cardiac Care after Hurricane Harvey,” *American Heart Association News* (blog), September 1, 2017, <https://news.heart.org/what-katrina-can-teach-us-about-disrupted-cardiac-care-after-hurricane-harvey/>.
- ⁷⁷ <https://toolkit.climate.gov/sites/default/files/SCRHCFI%20Best%20Practices%20Report%20final2%202014%20Web.pdf>
- ⁷⁸ http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/189951/9789241565073_eng.pdf?sequence=1
- ⁷⁹ Baher Kamal, “Middle East, Uninhabitable?,” *Wall Street International*, March 2017, <https://wsimag.com/economy-and-politics/24280-middle-east-uninhabitable>.
- ⁸⁰ Timothy M. Lenton, “Early Warning of Climate Tipping Points,” *Nature Climate Change*, June 2011, <https://doi.org/10.1038/NCLIMATE1143>.
- ⁸¹ <https://www.nola.gov/nola/media/Climate-Action/Climate-Action-for-a-Resilient-New-Orleans.pdf>
- ⁸² <https://www.nola.gov/health-department/climate-changes-health-/climate-changes-health-overview/>

Clinical Services and Health Care Systems

- ¹ <http://climatehealthconnect.org/resources/physicians-guide-climate-change-health-equity/>
- ² <http://airnow.gov/index.cfm?action=aqibasics.aqi>
- ³ <http://climatehealthconnect.org/resources/posters/>
- ⁴ LIHEAP, “State Low-Income Energy Assistance Snapshots,” U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Low-Income Energy Assistance, 2018, <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/ocs/programs/liheap>.
- ⁵ Riffkin R. (2014) Americans Rate Nurses Highest on Honesty, Ethical Standards. Gallup (18/12/2014). Available online at: <http://www.gallup.com/poll/180260/americans-rate-nurses-highest-honestyethical-standards.aspx>
- ⁶ Roser-Renouf C et al. (2014). Global Warming’s Six Americas’ in October 2014: perceptions of the health consequences of global warming and update on key beliefs. Yale University and George Mason University. New Haven, CT: Yale Project on Climate Change Communication. Available online at: <http://climatecommunication.yale.edu/wpcontent/uploads/2015/03/Six-Americas-October-2014.pdf>

- ⁷ <http://usclimateandhealthalliance.org/uscha-state-policy-initiative/>
- ⁸ Additional Requirements for Charitable Hospitals; Community Health Needs Assessments for Charitable Hospitals; Requirements of a Section 4959 Excise Tax Return and Time for Filing the Return; Final Rule, 79 Fed. Reg. 78954, 78956 (Dec. 31, 2014) (to be codified at 26 C.F.R. pts. 1, 53, and 602), available at <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2014-12-31/pdf/2014-30525.pdf>
- ⁹ “What Is Community Commons,” Community Commons, 2018, <https://www.communitycommons.org/>.
- ¹⁰ CDC, “Climate and Health,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, April 30, 2015, <https://www.cdc.gov/climateandhealth/tools.htm>.
- ¹¹ <https://noharm-uscanada.org/sites/default/files/documents-files/4031/Leveraging%20Hospital%20Community%20Benefits%20to%20Address%20Climate%20Change.pdf>
- ¹² Arrieta, M.I., Foreman, R.D., Crook, E.D., & Icenogle, M.L., (2009). Providing continuity of care for chronic diseases in the aftermath of Katrina: from field experience to policy recommendations. *Disaster Med Public Health Prep*, 3(3): 174-182. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3901308/>
- ¹³ <https://www.fiercehealthcare.com/healthcare/hurricane-sandy-one-year-later-hospitals-recover-prepare>
- ¹⁴ Josh Michaud and Jennifer Kates, “Public Health in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria,” *The Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation* (blog), November 17, 2017, <https://www.kff.org/other/issue-brief/public-health-in-puerto-rico-after-hurricane-maria/>.
- ¹⁵ Michaud and Kates.
- ¹⁶ American Heart Association News, “What Katrina Can Teach Us about Disrupted Cardiac Care after Hurricane Harvey,” *American Heart Association News* (blog), September 1, 2017, <https://news.heart.org/what-katrina-can-teach-us-about-disrupted-cardiac-care-after-hurricane-harvey/>.
- ¹⁷ “Medical Reserve Corps,” Ready.gov, 2018, <https://www.ready.gov/medical-reserve-corps>.
- ¹⁸ Health Care Without Harm, “Safe Haven in the Storm” (Health Care Without Harm, January 2018), https://noharm-uscanada.org/sites/default/files/documents-files/5146/Safe_haven.pdf.
- ¹⁹ Health Care Without Harm.
- ²⁰ <https://toolkit.climate.gov/sites/default/files/SCRHCFI%20Best%20Practices%20Report%20final2%202014%20Web.pdf>
- ²¹ http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/189951/9789241565073_eng.pdf?sequence=1
- ²² Matthew J. Eckelman and Jodi Sherman, “Environmental Impacts of the U.S. Health Care System and Effects on Public Health,” ed. Shama Ahmad, *PLOS ONE* 11, no. 6 (June 9, 2016): e0157014, <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0157014>.
- ²³ <https://climatecouncil.noharm.org>
- ²⁴ “Climate Action Playbook: Reference Page” (Health Care Without Harm, 2018), <https://noharm-uscanada.org/sites/default/files/Climate%20Action%20Playbook%20-%20References.pdf>.
- ²⁵ Institute for Local Government, “Sustainability Best Practices Framework” (Institute for Local Government, 2013), http://www.ca-ilg.org/sites/main/files/file-attachments/sustainability_best_practices_framework_7.0_june_2013_final.pdf.
- ²⁶ “Renewable Energy,” Practice Greenhealth, 2018, <https://practicegreenhealth.org/topics/energy-water-and-climate/energy/renewable-energy>.
- ²⁷ “Health Care Climate Council,” Health Care Climate Council, October 2017, <https://climatecouncil.noharm.org>.
- ²⁸ “Health Care Climate Council.”
- ²⁹ “Walk & Wheel Colorado: Increasing Walking & Biking in Colorado Through Local Government Action” (Kaiser Permanente, August 2013), https://share.kaiserpermanente.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/KP-Walk-and-Wheel-Colorado-Local-Government-RFP-2013_Website.pdf.
- ³⁰ “Tips for Waste Reduction,” Health Care Without Harm, n.d., <https://noharm-uscanada.org/issues/us-canada/tips-waste-reduction>.
- ³¹ Elizabeth Sachs and Gail Feenstra, “Emerging Local Food Purchasing Initiatives in Northern California Hospitals: Executive Summary” (UC Sustainable Agriculture Research & Education Program Agricultural Sustainability Institute UC Davis, n.d.), <http://asi.ucdavis.edu/programs/sarep/publications/food-and-society/farmtohospitalinitiativesexecutivesummary.pdf>.
- ³² <http://www.meatlessmonday.com/>
- ³³ DeAnn Crompt et al., “Kaiser Permanente’s Farmers’ Market Program: Description, Impact, and Lessons Learned,” *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development* 2, no. 2 (July 12, 2017), <https://foodsystemsjournal.org/index.php/fsj/article/view/80>.
- ³⁴ Savannah North et al., “Safe Surplus Food Donation Best Management Practices: Guidance for Environmental Health Departments” (Public

- Health Alliance of Southern California, Public Health Institute, Center for Climate Change and Health, California Conference of Directors of Environmental Health, January 2018), <https://www.ccdeh.com/resources/documents/training-1/2017-safe-surplus-food-donation-training/1711-ccdeh-safe-surplus-food-donation-best-management-practices-guidance-for-environmental-health-departments/file>.
- ³⁵ Savannah North et al., “Safe Surplus Food Donation Toolkit: Guidance for Food Facilities” (Public Health Alliance of Southern California, Public Health Institute, Center for Climate Change and Health, California Conference of Directors of Environmental Health, January 2018), http://phasocal.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Safe-Surplus-Food-Donation-Toolkit_Version-2_Jan-2018.pdf.
- ³⁶ Daniel R George et al., “A Growing Opportunity: Community Gardens Affiliated with US Hospitals and Academic Health Centers,” *Preventive Medicine Reports* 2 (2015): 35–39, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmedr.2014.12.003>.
- ³⁷ Sachs and Feenstra, “Emerging Local Food Purchasing Initiatives in Northern California Hospitals: Executive Summary.”
- ³⁸ Nicholas Freudenberg and Emma Tsui, “Training New Community Health, Food Service, And Environmental Protection Workers Could Boost Health, Jobs, And Growth,” *Health Affairs* 30, no. 11 (November 1, 2011): 2098–2106, <https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.2011.0820>.
- ³⁹ <http://www.gghc.org/tools.2.2overview.php>
- ⁴⁰ <http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0157014>
- ⁴¹ http://www.who.int/hia/hgebrief_health.pdf?ua=1
- ⁴² <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK54143/>
- ⁴³ <https://share.kaiserpermanente.org/article/excerpts-from-greening-health-care-how-hospitals-can-heal-the-planet/>
- ⁴⁴ http://www.policylink.org/sites/default/files/edtk_local-food-procurement.pdf
- ⁴⁵ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment” (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), <http://dx.doi.org/10.7930/J0R49NOX>.
- ⁴⁶ S. Ahdoot, S. E. Pacheco, and THE COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health,” *PEDIATRICS* 136, no. 5 (November 1, 2015): e1468–84, <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2015-3233>.
- ⁴⁷ Marian F. MacDorman and T.J. Mathews, “Understanding Racial and Ethnic Disparities in U.S. Infant Mortality Rates” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2011), <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/databriefs/db74.pdf>.
- ⁴⁸ Association of State and Territorial Health Officers, “Issue Brief: Disparities and Inequities in Maternal and Infant Health Outcomes,” 2012, <http://www.astho.org/Programs/Health-Equity/Maternal-and-Infant-Disparities-Issue-Brief/>.
- ⁴⁹ Association of State and Territorial Health Officers.
- ⁵⁰ Association of State and Territorial Health Officers.
- ⁵¹ G. Flores, “Racial and Ethnic Disparities in the Health and Health Care of Children,” *Pediatrics* 125, no. 4 (2010), <http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/pediatrics/125/4/e979.full.pdf>.
- ⁵² U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Children’s Environmental Health Disparities: Black and African American Children and Asthma” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2014), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-05/documents/hd_aa_asthma.pdf.
- ⁵³ Sharon Saydah et al., “Disparities in Diabetes Deaths Among Children and Adolescents - United States, 2000–2014,” *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 66 (2017), <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/66/wr/mm6619a4.htm>.
- ⁵⁴ Office of Minority Health, “Asthma and Hispanic Americans” (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2006), <https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=4&lvlid=60>.
- ⁵⁵ Rachel Morello-Frosch et al., “The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap” (Program for Environmental and Regional Equity (PERE), May 2009), <http://dornsife.usc.edu/perc/climategap/>.
- ⁵⁶ T.L. Alderete et al., “Longitudinal Associations Between Ambient Air Pollution with Insulin Sensitivity, β -Cell Function, and Adiposity in Los Angeles Latino Children,” *Diabetes* 66, no. 7 (2017), <https://doi.org/10.2337/db16-1416>.
- ⁵⁷ Bill M. Jesdale, Rachel Morello-Frosch, and Lara Cushing, “The Racial/Ethnic Distribution of Heat Risk-Related Land Cover in Relation to Residential Segregation,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 121, no. 7 (May 14, 2013): 811–17, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1205919>.
- ⁵⁸ Carina J. Gronlund, “Racial and Socioeconomic Disparities in Heat-Related Health Effects and Their Mechanisms: A Review,” *Current Epidemiology Reports* 1, no. 3 (September 1, 2014): 165–73, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40471-014-0014-4>.
- ⁵⁹ National Center for Farmworker Health, “Child Labor in Agriculture” (National Center for Farmworker Health, 2018), http://www.ncfh.org/uploads/3/8/6/8/38685499/fs-child_labor2018.pdf.

- ⁶⁰ Trish Hernandez, Susan Gabbard, and Daniel Carroll, “Findings from the National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS) 2013–2014: A Demographic and Employment Profile of United States Farmworkers” (U.S. Department of Labor, December 2016), https://www.doleta.gov/agworker/pdf/NAWS_Research_Report_12_Final_508_Compliant.pdf.
- ⁶¹ Janet L. Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern,” in *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment* (Washington, DC: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), 247–286, <https://doi.org/10.7930/J0Q81B0T>.
- ⁶² Alvar Escriba-Bou et al., “Building Drought Resilience in California’s Cities and Suburbs” (Public Policy Institute of California, June 2017), http://www.ppic.org/content/pubs/report/R_0617DMR.pdf.
- ⁶³ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention et al., “When Every Drop Counts: Protecting Public Health During Drought Conditions, A Guide for Public Health Professionals” (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2010), https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/ehs/docs/when_every_drop_counts.pdf.
- ⁶⁴ California State Water Resources Control Board, “Communities That Rely on a Contaminated Groundwater Source for Drinking Water” (California Environmental Protection Agency, Water Resources Control Board, January 2013), <https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/ab2222/docs/ab2222.pdf>.
- ⁶⁵ U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP), “Global Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Second National Climate Assessment,” 2009, <http://www.globalchange.gov/browse/reports/global-climate-change-impacts-united-states>.
- ⁶⁶ Morello-Frosch et al., “The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap.”
- ⁶⁷ Sylvia N. Wilson and John P. Tiefenbacher, “The Barriers Impeding Precautionary Behaviours by Undocumented Immigrants in Emergencies: The Hurricane Ike Experience in Houston, Texas, USA,” *Environmental Hazards* 11, no. 3 (September 1, 2012): 194–212, <https://doi.org/10.1080/17477891.2011.649711>.
- ⁶⁸ American Heart Association News, “What Katrina Can Teach Us about Disrupted Cardiac Care after Hurricane Harvey,” *American Heart Association News* (blog), September 1, 2017, <https://news.heart.org/what-katrina-can-teach-us-about-disrupted-cardiac-care-after-hurricane-harvey/>.
- ⁶⁹ Martha I Arrieta et al., “Providing Continuity of Care for Chronic Diseases in the Aftermath of Katrina: From Field Experience to Policy Recommendations,” *Disaster Medicine and Public Health Preparedness* 3, no. 3 (October 2009): 174–82, <https://doi.org/10.1097/DMP.0b013e3181b66ae4>.
- ⁷⁰ EPA, “Climate Change and the Health of People with Disabilities” (US EPA, May 2016), https://www.apha.org/~media/files/pdf/topics/climate/epa_disabilities_health_climate_change.ashx.
- ⁷¹ Gary Adamkiewicz et al., “Environmental Conditions in Low-Income Urban Housing: Clustering and Associations with Self-Reported Health,” *American Journal of Public Health* 104, no. 9 (2014): 1650–1656.
- ⁷² Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), “Human Health: Impacts, Adaptation, and Co-Benefits,” 2014, http://ipcc-wg2.gov/AR5/images/uploads/WGIIAR5-Chap11_FINAL.pdf.
- ⁷³ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ⁷⁴ Erwin de Leon and Joseph Schilling, “Urban Blight and Public Health: Addressing the Impact of Substandard Housing, Abandoned Buildings, and Vacant Lots” (Urban Institute, April 2017), https://www.urban.org/sites/default/files/publication/89491/2017.04.03_urban_blight_and_public_health_vprn_report_finalized.pdf.
- ⁷⁵ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ⁷⁶ Rosalyn J. Singleton et al., “Diarrhea-Associated Hospitalizations and Outpatient Visits Among American Indian and Alaska Native Children Younger Than Five Years of Age, 2000–2004:,” *The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 26, no. 11 (November 2007): 1006–13, <https://doi.org/10.1097/INF.0b013e3181256595>.
- ⁷⁷ Ahdoot, Pacheco, and THE COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health.”
- ⁷⁸ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ⁷⁹ Adrianna Quintero et al., “US Latinos and Air Pollution: A Call to Action” (Natural Resources Defense Council, September 2011), <http://webdev.csu.edu/cerc/researchreports/documents/U.S.LatinosandAirPollution-ACalltoAction2011.pdf>.
- ⁸⁰ Diane Toomey, “Coal Pollution and the Fight For Environmental Justice,” *Yale Environment* 360, June 19, 2013, https://e360.yale.edu/features/naacp_jacqueline_patterson_coal_pollution_and_fight_for_environmental_justice.
- ⁸¹ Donna Owens, “African-Americans Face More Pollution-Related Health Hazards, New Report Shows,” *NBC News*, November 14, 2017, <https://www.nbcnews.com/news/nbcblk/african-americans-face-more-pollution-related-health-hazards-new-report-n820806>.
- ⁸² Gabriel Wigtil et al., “Places Where Wildfire Potential and Social Vulnerability Coincide in the Coterminous United States,” *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 25, no. 8 (2016): 896–908.

- ⁸³ Rowan Moore Gerety, “Wildfires Hit Northwest Tribal Lands Particularly Hard,” *NPR*, September 16, 2015, sec. National, <https://www.npr.org/2015/09/16/440770653/wildfires-hit-northwest-tribal-lands-particularly-hard>.
- ⁸⁴ Ahdoot, Pacheco, and THE COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health.”
- ⁸⁵ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ⁸⁶ USDA, “Key Statistics & Graphics,” US Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, October 4, 2017, <https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx>.
- ⁸⁷ Gamble et al., “Ch. 9: Populations of Concern.”
- ⁸⁸ Ahdoot, Pacheco, and THE COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health.”
- ⁸⁹ Jean Rhodes et al., “The Impact of Hurricane Katrina on the Mental and Physical Health of Low-Income Parents in New Orleans.,” *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry* 80, no. 2 (2010): 237–47, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1939-0025.2010.01027.x>.
- ⁹⁰ Elizabeth Fussell, Narayan Sastry, and Mark VanLandingham, “Race, Socioeconomic Status, and Return Migration to New Orleans after Hurricane Katrina,” *Population and Environment* 31, no. 1–3 (January 2010): 20–42, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11111-009-0092-2>.

Assessment and Surveillance

- ¹ IPCC (2014). *Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Part A: Global and Sectoral Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.* Field C.B., Barros V.R., Dokken D.J., et al., (eds.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.
- ² http://www.phaboard.org/wp-content/uploads/PHABSM_WEB_LR1.pdf
- ³ https://noharm-uscanada.org/sites/default/files/documents-files/4031/Leveraging%20Hospital%20Community%20Benefits%20to%20Address%20Climate%20Change_0.pdf
- ⁴ Sarah Yoder, “Assessment of the Potential Health Impacts of Climate Change in Alaska” (State of Alaska Epidemiology Bulletin: Recommendations and Reports, January 8, 2018), http://www.epi.alaska.gov/bulletins/docs/rr2018_01.pdf.
- ⁵ <http://cha.macombgov.org/sites/default/files/content/government/cha/pdfs/CommunityHealthAssessment16.pdf>
- ⁶ L. Rudolph et al., “Health in All Policies: A Guide for State and Local Governments” (Washington, DC and Oakland, CA: American Public Health Association and Public Health Institute, 2013), <http://www.phi.org/resources/?resource=hiapgguide>.
- ⁷ Rosa Gonzalez, “Community-Driven Climate Resilience Planning: A Framework” (National Association of Climate Resilience Planners, May 2017), https://kresge.org/sites/default/files/library/community_drive_resilience_planning_from_movement_strategy_center.pdf.
- ⁸ CDC, “Data and Tools,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Climate and Health, April 30, 2015, <https://www.cdc.gov/climateandhealth/tools.htm>.
- ⁹ Katherine Davis Reich, “Guidance on Using Climate Projections,” Cal-Adapt, 2017, <http://cal-adapt.org/resources/using-climate-projections/>.
- ¹⁰ Paul J. Schramm et al., “Climate Models and the Use of Climate Projections: A Brief Overview for Health Departments” (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, n.d.), https://www.cdc.gov/climateandhealth/pubs/Climate_Models_and_Use_of_Climate_Projections.pdf.
- ¹¹ http://healthpolicy.ucla.edu/programs/health-data/trainings/Documents/tw_cba20.pdf
- ¹² Kenneth Prewitt, Christopher D. Mackie, Hermann Habermann, eds. *Civic Engagement and Social Cohesion: Measuring Dimensions of Social Capital to Inform Policy.* Washington, DC: Committee on National Statistics, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences and Education, National Research Council; 2014.
- ¹³ EPA, “Science in Action: Community Health Vulnerability Index” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, July 2017), https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-07/documents/community_health_vulnerability_index.pdf.
- ¹⁴ “Community Vulnerabilities to Climate Change,” California Environmental Health Tracking Program, 2012, http://cehtp.org/page/climate_change/community_vulnerabilities_to_climate_change.
- ¹⁵ “Heat Vulnerability,” City of Denver, 2017, <https://www.denvergov.org/content/denvergov/en/environmental-health/community-health/HeatVulnerability.html>.
- ¹⁶ https://www.cdc.gov/climateandhealth/pubs/projectingclimaterelateddiseaseburden1_508.pdf
- ¹⁷ https://www.cdc.gov/climateandhealth/pubs/projectingdiseaseburden_casestudyrespiratoryhealth2_508.pdf
- ¹⁸ <http://www.lancetcountdown.org/media/1327/2017-lancet-countdown-us-policy-brief.pdf>

- ¹⁹ San Francisco Department of Public Health, “San Francisco’s Climate and Health Adaptation Framework 2017” (San Francisco Department of Public Health, 2017), https://extxfer.sfdph.org/gis/ClimateHealth/Reports%20and%20Research/SFDPH_ClimateHealthAdaptFramework2017a.pdf.
- ²⁰ San Francisco Department of Public Health.
- ²¹ Minkler M, Garcia A, Rubin V, Wallerstein N. *Community-Based Participatory Research: A Strategy for Building Healthy Communities and Promoting Health through Policy Change*. Oakland, CA: PolicyLink; 2012. <http://www.policylink.org/sites/default/files/CBPR.pdf>
- ²² Cynthia McOliver et al., “Community-Based Research as a Mechanism to Reduce Environmental Health Disparities in American Indian and Alaska Native Communities,” *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 12, no. 4 (April 13, 2015): 4076–4100, <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph120404076>.
- ²³ Rachel Curtis-Robles et al., “Combining Public Health Education and Disease Ecology Research: Using Citizen Science to Assess Chagas Disease Entomological Risk in Texas,” *PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 9, no. 12 (December 10, 2015): e0004235, <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pntd.0004235>.
- ²⁴ https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-07/documents/citizenscience_airmonitoring_factsheet_updated_sept2016_0.pdf
- ²⁵ Global Climate and Health Alliance. *Salt Lake City: Health Air, Healthy Climate*. Salt Lake City, UT: Global Climate and Health Alliance 2017. <http://unmaskmycity.org/project/salt-lake-city/>
- ²⁶ Kovats R, Edwards S, Hajat S, Armstrong B, Ebi K, Menne B, et al. The effect of temperature on food poisoning: a time-series analysis of salmonellosis in ten European countries. *Epidemiol Infect.* 2004;132:443–453.
- ²⁷ Austin A. *Personal Communication*. Tulsa, OK: Tulsa County Health; 2016.
- ²⁸ Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists Heat Syndrome Workgroup, “Heat-Related Illness Syndrome Query: A Guidance Document for Implementing Heat-Related Illness Syndromic Surveillance in Public Health Practice” (Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists, September 2016), <https://www.maricopa.gov/DocumentCenter/View/22116/Guidance-Document-for-Implementing-Heat-Related-Illness-Syndromic-Surveillance>.
- ²⁹ Vjollca Berisha et al., “Assessing Adaptation Strategies for Extreme Heat: A Public Health Evaluation of Cooling Centers in Maricopa County, Arizona,” *Weather, Climate, and Society* 9, no. 1 (2017): 71–80.
- ³⁰ Paula W. Yoon, Amy I. Ising, and Julia E. Gunn, “Using Syndromic Surveillance for All-Hazards Public Health Surveillance: Successes, Challenges, and the Future,” *Public Health Reports* 132, no. 1_suppl (July 2017): 3S–6S, <https://doi.org/10.1177/0033354917708995>.
- ³¹ Acute Communicable Disease Control Program, “Emergency Department Syndromic Surveillance and Population-Based Health Monitoring in Los Angeles County,” *Special Studies Report*, 2006, <http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/acd/docs/ADSS/ADSSed2006.pdf>.
- ³² White J, Berisha V, Lane K, Ménager H, Gettel A, Braun CR, et al. Evaluation of a novel syndromic surveillance query for heat-related illness using hospital data from Maricopa County, Arizona. *Public Health Rep.* 2015;132(suppl 1):31S–39S.
- ³³ <https://www.maricopa.gov/DocumentCenter/View/22116/Guidance-Document-for-Implementing-Heat-Related-Illness-Syndromic-Surveillance>
- ³⁴ <https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/hsb/disaster/casper/>
- ³⁵ Patricia Quinlisk et al., *Results of Rapid Needs Assessments in Rural and Urban Iowa Following Large-Scale Flooding Events in 2008*, vol. 5, 2011, <https://doi.org/10.1001/dmp.2011.82>.
- ³⁶ Berisha et al., “Assessing Adaptation Strategies for Extreme Heat.”
- ³⁷ California Department of Health Services, Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency. *Community Assessment for Public Health Emergency Response (CASPER) Addressing the California Drought - Tulare County, California, October 2015*. Richmond, CA: California Department of Public Health. <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/CDPH%20Document%20Library/Tulare%20CASPER%20report.pdf>
- ³⁸ <http://azmag.gov/Programs/Homelessness/Heat-Relief-Regional-Network>
- ³⁹ <https://wwwn.cdc.gov/nndss/>
- ⁴⁰ <https://www.cdc.gov/nssp/>
- ⁴¹ <https://www.cdc.gov/nssp/biosense/index.html>
- ⁴² <https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/index.html>
- ⁴³ Margaret Round et al., “Assessing the Health Impacts and Benefits of Regional Climate Action Plan Strategies in Western Massachusetts: A Collaborative Assessment by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health, the Pioneer Valley Planning Commission, and the Municipalities of Springfield and Williamsburg” (Massachusetts Department of Public Health, March 1, 2017), <http://www.pewtrusts.org/~/media/assets/external-sites/health-impact-project/final-climate-change-hia-report-040417.pdf?la=en>.

- ⁴⁴ “Davidson Walks & Rolls: Active Transportation Plan, Appendix A: Davidson Rapid HIA” (Davidson Design for Life, 2013), http://www.townofdavidson.org/DocumentCenter/View/6691/AppxA_RapidHIA_LowRes.
- ⁴⁵ <https://humanimpact.org/hiprojects/a-health-impact-assessment-toolkit-a-handbook-to-conducting-hia/>
- ⁴⁶ Alex Molina and John W. Vick, “Health Impact Assessment: An Introduction and Guide for Implementation in Louisville” (University of Louisville City Solutions Center, 2011), http://udstudio.org/v4/wp-content/uploads/2013/08/hia_handbook_web.pdf.
- ⁴⁷ Elizabeth Walker and Deborah Payne, “Health Impact Assessment of Coal and Clean Energy Options in Kentucky” (Kentucky Environmental Foundation, 2012), http://www.kyenvironmentalfoundation.org/uploads/1/8/5/9/18595042/kef_health_impact_assessment_energy_report_web.pdf.
- ⁴⁸ Charles M. Crane et al., “An Assessment of the Health and Safety Implications of Coal Transport through Oakland” (Oakland, CA: Human Impact Partners, June 14, 2016), https://humanimpact.org/wp-content/uploads/Assessment_Health_Safety_Coal_Oakland.pdf.
- ⁴⁹ Woodcock J, Edwards P, Tonne C, Armstrong BG, Ashiru O, Banister D, et al. Public health benefits of strategies to reduce greenhouse-gas emissions: urban land transport. *Lancet*. 2009;374:1930-1943.
- ⁵⁰ Mueller N, David Rojas-Rueda D, Cole-Hunter T, de Nazelle A, Dons E, Gerike R, et al. Health impact assessment of active transportation: A systematic review. *Preventive Medicine*. 2015;76:103-114.
- ⁵¹ Friel S, Dangour A, Garnett T, Lock L, Chalabi Z, Roberts I, et al. Public health benefits of strategies to reduce greenhouse-gas emissions: Food and agriculture. *Lancet*. 2009;374:2016–2025.
- ⁵² Larsson SC, Orsini N. Red meat and processed meat consumption and all-cause mortality: a meta-analysis. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2014;179:282-289.
- ⁵³ Wilkinson P, Smith K, Davies M, Adair H, Armstrong B, Barrett M, et al. Public health benefits of strategies to reduce greenhouse-gas emissions: household energy. *Lancet*. 2009;374 1917–1929.
- ⁵⁴ London J, Karner A, Rowangould D. *Development and Application of an Integrated Health Impacts Assessment Tool for Assessing the Health Impacts of Transportation Plans in Sacramento County*. Davis, CA: University of California, Davis; 2017.
- ⁵⁵ Maizlish N, Linesch N, Woodcock J. Health and greenhouse gas mitigation benefits of ambitious expansion of cycling, walking, and transit in California. *J Transp Health*. 2017; <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jth.2017.04.11>.
- ⁵⁶ Nicholas W, Vidyanti I, Caesar E, Maizlish N. *Implementing the City of LA’s Mobility Plan 2035: Public Health Implications, Health Impact Assessment*.: Center for Health Impact Evaluation, Los Angeles County Department of Public Health; 2018.
- ⁵⁷ Maizlish N. *Increasing Walking, Cycling, And Transit: Improving Californians’ Health, Saving Costs, And Reducing Greenhouse Gases*. Berkeley, CA: Report prepared for the Office of Health Equity, California Department of Public Health 2017. <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/OHE/CDPH%20Document%20Library/Maizlish-2016-Increasing-Walking-Cycling-Transit-Technical-Report-rev8-17-ADA.pdf>
- ⁵⁸ Maizlish N, Linesch N, Woodcock J. Health and greenhouse gas mitigation benefits of ambitious expansion of cycling, walking, and transit in California. *J Transp Health*. 2017; <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jth.2017.04.11>.
- ⁵⁹ Maizlish N, Woodcock J, Co S, Ostro B, Fairley D, Fanai A. Health cobenefits and transportation-related reductions in greenhouse gas emissions in the San Francisco Bay Area. *Am J Public Health*. 2013;103:703-709.
- ⁶⁰ Nicole Iroz-Elardo et al., “Climate Smart Strategy: Health Impact Assessment” (Portland, OR: Oregon Health Authority, September 2014), http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/HEALTHYENVIRONMENTS/TRACKINGASSESSMENT/HEALTHIMPACTASSESSMENT/Documents/OHA-PHD_CSS%20HIA_Final.pdf.
- ⁶¹ Moulton A, Schramm P. Climate change and public health surveillance: Toward a comprehensive strategy. *J Public Health Manag Pract*. 2017;23:618-626.
- ⁶² Frumkin H, Hess J, Lubner G, Malilay J, McGeehin M. Climate change: The public health response. *Am J Public Health*. 2008;98:435-445.
- ⁶³ <https://toolkit.climate.gov/tool/assessing-health-vulnerability-climate-change-guide-health-departments>
- ⁶⁴ <https://toolkit.climate.gov/tool/social-vulnerability-index>
- ⁶⁵ <https://toolkit.climate.gov/tool/metadata-access-tool-climate-and-health-match>
- ⁶⁶ <https://health2016.globalchange.gov/populations-concern/content/measures-vulnerability-and-mapping>
- ⁶⁷ <https://sfgov.maps.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=49b24eda433143808a9e4fd29ba417bd>
- ⁶⁸ https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/hsb/cwh/docs/CDC_Drought_Resource_Guide-508.pdf
- ⁶⁹ https://extxfer.sfdph.org/gis/Flooding/SFDPH_FloodHealthVulnerability2016.pdf
- ⁷⁰ <https://www.denvergov.org/content/denvergov/en/environmental-health/community-health/HeatVulnerability.html>

⁷¹ <https://multco.us/health/public-health-practice/climate-and-health>

⁷² <http://www.ci.minneapolis.mn.us/www/groups/public/@citycoordinator/documents/webcontent/wcmssp-179991.pdf>

⁷³ <https://cchealth.org/health-data/pdf/2015-climate-change.pdf>

Community Engagement

¹ <https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/blog/2016/08/12/finding-equitable-solutions-climate-change-0>

² David Gorski, “Dr. Donald Berwick and ‘Patient-Centered’ Medicine: Letting the Woo into the New Health Care Law?,” *Science-Based Medicine*, July 12, 2010, <https://sciencebasedmedicine.org/dr-donald-berwick-and-patient-centered-medicine-letting-the-woo-into-the-new-health-care-law/>.

³ Rosa Gonzalez, “Community-Driven Climate Resilience Planning: A Framework” (National Association of Climate Resilience Planners, May 2017), https://kresge.org/sites/default/files/library/community_drive_resilience_planning_from_movement_strategy_center.pdf.

⁴ M.A. Morgan and J. Lifshay, “Community Engagement in Public Health” (Martinez, CA: Contra Costa Health Services, March 2006).

⁵ Gonzalez, “Community-Driven Climate Resilience Planning: A Framework,” May 2017.

⁶ “Climate Vulnerability,” Multnomah County, June 6, 2017, <http://multco.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapJournal/index.html?appid=f6536b4fc7d946918975da4cc0005578>.

⁷ California Environmental Justice Alliance, “Environmental Justice Agency Assessment 2016” (California Environmental Justice Alliance, 2016), https://caleja.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/CEJA_AgencyAssessment_2016_FINAL.pdf.

⁸ https://cchealth.org/public-health/pdf/community_engagement_in_ph.pdf

⁹ https://www.usdn.org/uploads/cms/documents/usdn_guide_to_equitable_community-driven_climate_preparedness_high_res.pdf

¹⁰ https://www.du.edu/ccesl/media/documents/ccesl_handbook_third_edition_print_protected.pdf

¹¹ <https://www.iap2.org/default.aspx>

¹² <http://www.ca-ilg.org/inclusive-public-engagement>

¹³ Gonzalez, “Community-Driven Climate Resilience Planning: A Framework,” May 2017.

Intersectoral Collaboration

¹ Rudolph et al., “Health in All Policies: A Guide for State and Local Governments.”

² Rudolph et al.

³ C. Carlson, “Understanding the Spectrum of Collaborative Governance Practices,” in *A Practical Guide to Collaborative Governance* (Policy Consensus Initiatives & National Policy Consensus Center, n.d.), http://www.policyconsensus.org/publications/practicalguide/collaborative_spectrum.pdf.

⁴ International Association for Public Participation, “IAP2 Spectrum of Public Participation,” 2007, <http://www.iap2.org/associations/4748/files/spectrum.pdf>.

⁵ https://kresge.org/sites/default/files/library/community_drive_resilience_planning_from_movement_strategy_center.pdf

⁶ http://www.phi.org/uploads/files/Health_in_All_Policies-A_Guide_for_State_and_Local_Governments.pdf

Organizational Capacity

¹ Anita Desikan, “NACCHO Report: Local Health Departments Prepare for the Health Impacts of Climate Change” (National Association of County & City Health Officials, 2017), <http://essentialelements.naccho.org/archives/8287>.

² Oregon Health Authority. Assess Organizational Capacity. Oregon Climate and Health Program. Available at: <http://www.oregon.gov/oha/ph/HealthyEnvironments/climatechange/Toolkit/Documents/1-Build-Capacity/Assess-Organizational-Capacity.pdf>

³ Benita E. Cohen et al., “A Conceptual Framework of Organizational Capacity for Public Health Equity Action (OC-PHEA),” *Can J Public Health* 104, no. 3 (March 6, 2013): 262, <https://doi.org/10.17269/cjph.104.3735>.

⁴ N. Hanusaik et al., “Association between Organizational Capacity and Involvement in Chronic Disease Prevention Programming among Canadian

- Public Health Organizations,” *Health Education Research* 30, no. 2 (April 1, 2015): 206–22, <https://doi.org/10.1093/her/cyu062>.
- ⁵ <http://www.c40.org/programmes/compact-of-mayors>
- ⁶ <https://www.wearestillin.com/>
- ⁷ <http://cha.macombgov.org/sites/default/files/content/government/cha/pdfs/CommunityHealthAssessment16.pdf>
- ⁸ <https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/ab32publichealth/meetings/100814/rhoades.pdf>
- ⁹ Public Health Accreditation Board, “Standards & Measures,” (December 2013), http://www.phaboard.org/wp-content/uploads/PHABSM_WEB_LRI.pdf.
- ¹⁰ Philadelphia Department of Public Health, “Strategic Plan 2018-2021” (Philadelphia Department of Public Health, December 2017), <https://www.phila.gov/health/pdfs/commissioner/StrategicPlan%202018-2021.pdf>.
- ¹¹ <https://healthequityguide.org/strategic-practices/build-organizational-capacity/>
- ¹² <https://www.racialequityalliance.org>
- ¹³ http://www.phi.org/uploads/files/Health_in_All_Policies-A_Guide_for_State_and_Local_Governments.pdf
- ¹⁴ https://cchealth.org/public-health/pdf/community_engagement_in_ph.pdf
- ¹⁵ <https://ctb.ku.edu/en/creating-and-maintaining-partnerships>

Greening

- ¹ The National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine, “Front Matter,” in *Pathways to Urban Sustainability: Challenges and Opportunities for the United States* (Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 2016), <https://www.nap.edu/read/23551/chapter/1#ii>.
- ² K. Hundt et al., “The Chattanooga Climate Action Plan” (Chattanooga, TN: Chattanooga Green Committee, 2009), http://www.chcrpa.org/Divisions_and_Functions/Design_Studio/Projects/Climate_Action_Plan/Final_CAP_adopted.pdf.
- ³ The National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine, “City Profiles,” in *Pathways to Urban Sustainability: Challenges and Opportunities for the United States* (Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 2016), <https://www.nap.edu/read/23551/chapter/1#ii>.
- ⁴ Todd Sack, “Meeting-by-Meeting Guide,” *My Green Doctor*, 2018, <https://www.mygreendoctor.org/meeting-by-meeting-guide/>.
- ⁵ Green Business Network, “Green Office Guide,” Green Business Network at Green America, March 17, 2015, <https://www.greenamerica.org/blognews/green-office-guide>.
- ⁶ Alameda County Sustainability, “Our Green Ambassadors,” Alameda County Sustainability, 2013, <https://www.acgov.org/sustain/what/greenworkplace/greenamb.htm>.
- ⁷ Institute for Local Government, “Sustainability Best Practices Framework” (Institute for Local Government, 2013), http://www.ca-ilg.org/sites/main/files/file-attachments/sustainability_best_practices_framework_7.0_june_2013_final.pdf.
- ⁸ Sack, “Meeting-by-Meeting Guide.”
- ⁹ Institute for Local Government, “Sustainability Best Practices Framework.”
- ¹⁰ Institute for Local Government.
- ¹¹ Institute for Local Government.
- ¹² Institute for Local Government.
- ¹³ Practice Greenhealth, “Renewable Energy,” Practice Greenhealth, July 13, 2011, <https://practicegreenhealth.org/topics/energy-water-and-climate/energy/renewable-energy>.
- ¹⁴ California Air Resources Board, “Methane (CH₄),” California Air Resources Board, June 6, 2017, <https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/background/ch4.htm>.
- ¹⁵ US EPA, “Climate Change and Waste Reducing Waste Can Make a Difference,” n.d., <https://archive.epa.gov/epawaste/nonhaz/municipal/web/pdf/climfold.pdf>.
- ¹⁶ EPA.
- ¹⁷ PolicyLink, “Equitable Development Toolkit: Local Food Procurement” (PolicyLink, March 2015), http://www.policylink.org/sites/default/files/edtk_local-food-procurement.pdf.

- ¹⁸ “Creating a Green County Team” (National Association of Counties, n.d.), http://www.naco.org/sites/default/files/documents/CSM_Factsheet%20-%20Creating%20a%20Green%20Team.pdf.
- ¹⁹ New York State, “How to Boost Energy Efficiency in Municipal Facilities/Operations,” New York State, n.d., <https://www.dec.ny.gov/energy/64322.html>.
- ²⁰ ICLEI, “Elib,” ICLEI Virtual Library, 2018, <http://e-lib.iclei.org/>.
- ²¹ <http://www.ca-ilg.org/climate-action-sustainability-best-practices-framework>
- ²² <http://thecityfix.com/blog/seven-ways-encourage-sustainable-transport-workplace-employers-active-bike-commute-health-alyssa-fischer/>
- ²³ https://noharm-uscanada.org/sites/default/files/documents-files/4681/Redefining%20Protein%20Purchasing%20Considerations_4-11-17.pdf
- ²⁴ <https://practicegreenhealth.org/>
- ²⁵ <https://www.mygreendoctor.org/>

Communications

- ¹ Bill Nye, *Bill Nye: Want to Combat Climate Change? Talk about It.*, Big Think, 2016, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N7jXDrTm-ns>.
- ² Enrique Regidor et al., “The Role of the Public Health Official in Communicating Public Health Information,” *American Journal of Public Health* 97 (2007), <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1854984/pdf/0970093.pdf>.
- ³ Cheryl C. Macpherson and Matthew Wynia, “Should Health Professionals Speak Up to Reduce the Health Risks of Climate Change?,” *American Medical Association Journal of Ethics* 19, no. 12 (December 2017): 1202–10, <https://doi.org/10.1001/journalofethics.2017.19.12.msoc1-1712>.
- ⁴ Anthony Leiserowitz et al., “Climate Change in the American Mind: March 2018” (New Haven, CT: Yale University and George Mason University, March 2018), <http://climatecommunication.yale.edu/publications/climate-change-american-mind-march-2018/>.
- ⁵ Leiserowitz et al.
- ⁶ “Global Warming Age Gap: Younger Americans Most Worried” (Gallup, May 11, 2018), http://news.gallup.com/poll/234314/global-warming-age-gap-younger-americans-worried.aspx?g_source=link_NEWSV9&g_medium=TOPIC&g_campaign=item_&g_content=Global%2520Warming%2520Age%2520Gap%3a%2520Younger%2520Americans%2520Most%2520Worried.
- ⁷ ecoAmerica, “American Climate Perspectives” (ecoAmerica, August 2017), <http://ecoamerica.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/ecoamerica-american-climate-perspectives-august-2017-impacts.pdf>.
- ⁸ <http://climatecommunication.yale.edu/visualizations-data/ycom-us-2016/?est=happening&type=value&geo=county>
- ⁹ George Lakoff, “Why It Matters How We Frame the Environment,” *Environmental Communication* 4, no. 1 (2010), <https://doi.org/10.1080/17524030903529749>.
- ¹⁰ For more info on public narrative and collective action see <http://marshallganz.usmblogs.com/files/2012/08/Public-Narrative-Collective-Action-and-Power.pdf>
- ¹¹ Kathy Dervin and Linda Rudolph, “Workshop Summary: Climate Change and Health Communications” (Center for Climate Change and Health, October 2015), <http://usclimateandhealthalliance.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/ClimateChangeHealthCommunication2016.pdf>.
- ¹² Matthew C. Nisbet, “Communicating Climate Change: Why Frames Matter for Public Engagement,” *Environment*, April 2009, <http://www.environmentmagazine.org/Archives/Back%20Issues/March-April%202009/Nisbet-full.html>.
- ¹³ Berkeley Media Studies Group, “What Surrounds Us Shapes Us: Making the Case for Environmental Change,” 2009, <http://www.bmsg.org/resources/publications/what-surrounds-us-shapes-us-making-the-case-for-environmental-change>.
- ¹⁴ Jared Bernstein, *All Together Now: Common Sense for a Fair Economy* (San Francisco: Berrett-Koehler Publishers, Inc., 2006).
- ¹⁵ Berkeley Media Studies Group, “What Surrounds Us Shapes Us: Making the Case for Environmental Change.”
- ¹⁶ Andrew C. Revkin, “Yelling ‘Fire’ on a Hot Planet,” *The New York Times*, April 23, 2006,
- ¹⁷ Cara Pike, Climate Change and Health Communications Workshop- Center for Climate Change and Health, 2015.
- ¹⁸ Teresa A. Myers et al., “A Public Health Frame Arouses Hopeful Emotions about Climate Change,” *Climatic Change* 113, no. 3–4 (2012): 1105–12, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-012-0513-6>.

- ¹⁹ Anthony A. Leiserowitz, “Climate Change in the Public Mind,” (November 2014), <https://www.youtube.com/watch?list=PLRUZo4O2yFsUM5bAE9fPGNvwpC7sSLQt&v=KJUNyb4RoA8>.
- ²⁰ Sander van der Linden et al., “The Scientific Consensus on Climate Change as a Gateway Belief: Experimental Evidence,” *PLoS ONE* 10, no. 2 (2015), <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0118489>.
- ²¹ Sheldon Whitehouse, “The Fossil-Fuel Industry’s Campaign to Mislead the American People,” *Washington Post*, May 29, 2015, https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-fossil-fuel-industrys-campaign-to-mislead-the-american-people/2015/05/29/04a2c448-0574-11e5-8bda-c7b4e9a8f7ac_story.html?noredirect=on&utm_term=.91ced2c35916.
- ²² Sapna Maheshwari, “Why Tobacco Companies Are Paying to Tell You Smoking Kills,” *New York Times*, November 24, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/24/business/media/tobacco-companies-ads.html>.
- ²³ “Tobacco Is a Social Justice Issue: Racial and Ethnic Minorities,” *Truth Initiative*, February 3, 2017, <https://truthinitiative.org/news/tobacco-social-justice-issue-racial-and-ethnic-minorities>.
- ²⁴ Kathy Mulvey and Seth Shulman, “The Climate Deception Dossiers: Internal Fossil Fuel Industry Memos Reveal Decades of Disinformation” (Union of Concerned Scientists, July 2015), <https://www.ucsusa.org/sites/default/files/attach/2015/07/The-Climate-Deception-Dossiers.pdf>.
- ²⁵ Naomi Oreskes and Erik M. Conway, *Merchants of Doubt: How a Handful of Scientists Obscured the Truth on Issues from Tobacco Smoke to Global Warming* (New York: Bloomsbury, 2010).
- ²⁶ Robert J. Brulle, “Institutionalizing Delay: Foundation Funding and the Creation of U.S. Climate Change Counter-Movement Organizations,” *Climatic Change* 122, no. 4 (February 1, 2014): 681–94, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-013-1018-7>.
- ²⁷ Jeffrey Kluger, “Why the Government Is Right to Investigate Oil Industry Ads,” *Time*, April 26, 2016, <http://time.com/4307669/oil-industry-ads-investigation/>.
- ²⁸ van der Linden et al., “The Scientific Consensus on Climate Change as a Gateway Belief: Experimental Evidence.”
- ²⁹ Shannon Hall, “Exxon Knew about Climate Change Almost 40 Years Ago,” *Scientific American*, October 26, 2015, <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/exxon-knew-about-climate-change-almost-40-years-ago/>.
- ³⁰ Brulle, “Institutionalizing Delay: Foundation Funding and the Creation of U.S. Climate Change Counter-Movement Organizations.”
- ³¹ Kluger, “Why the Government Is Right to Investigate Oil Industry Ads.”
- ³² Geoffrey Supran and Naomi Oreskes, “Assessing ExxonMobil’s Climate Change Communications (1977-2014),” *Environmental Research Letters* 12 (August 23, 2017), <http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/aa815f/pdf>.
- ³³ Hiroko Tabuchi, “Sensing Gains Ahead Under Trump, the Kochs Court Minorities,” *The New York Times*, January 5, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/05/business/energy-environment/koch-brothers-fossil-fuels-minorities.html>.
- ³⁴ Jie Jenny Zou, “Pipeline to the Classroom: How Big Oil Promotes Fossil Fuels to America’s Children,” *The Guardian*, June 25, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2017/jun/15/big-oil-classrooms-pipeline-oklahoma-education>.
- ³⁵ Joe Wertz, “Reading, Writing And Fracking? What the Oil Industry Teaches Oklahoma Students,” *Morning Edition* (National Public Radio, July 11, 2017), <https://www.npr.org/2017/07/11/535653913/heres-what-the-oil-industry-is-teaching-oklahomas-students>.
- ³⁶ April Roeseler and David Burns, “The Quarter That Changed the World,” *Tobacco Control* 19, no. 1 (2010), http://tobaccocontrol.bmj.com/content/19/Suppl_1/i3.
- ³⁷ Ruth E. Malone, Quinn Grundy, and Lisa A. Bero, “Tobacco Industry Denormalisation as a Tobacco Control Intervention: A Review,” *Tobacco Control* 21, no. 2 (March 2012), <https://doi.org/10.1136/tobaccocontrol-2011-050200>.
- ³⁸ Malone, Grundy, and Bero.
- ³⁹ van der Linden et al., “The Scientific Consensus on Climate Change as a Gateway Belief: Experimental Evidence.”
- ⁴⁰ Dervin and Rudolph, “Workshop Summary: Climate Change and Health Communications.”
- ⁴¹ Climate Advocacy Lab, “Climate Chat” (Climate Advocacy Lab, n.d.), <https://climateadvocacylab.org/tools/climate-chat>.
- ⁴² Patrick L. Remington, *Communicating Public Health Information Effectively: A Guide for Practitioners*, ed. David E. Nelson, Claudia Parvanta, and Ross C. Brownson (American Public Health Association, 2002).
- ⁴³ Pima County Health Department, *The Heat Is On*, 2016, 2016, <https://doi.org/10.1177/0146167215607842>.
- ⁴⁴ <https://www.cdc.gov/other/plainwriting.html>
- ⁴⁵ Climate Advocacy Lab, “Climate Chat.”

- ⁴⁶ N. W. Smith and H. Joffe, “Climate Change in the British Press: The Role of the Visual,” *Journal of Risk Research* 12, no. 5 (2009), <https://doi.org/10.1080/13669870802586512>.
- ⁴⁷ Sophie Nicholson-Cole, “Representing Climate Change Futures: A Critique on the Use of Images for Visual Communication,” *Computers, Environment and Urban Systems*, 2005, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compenvurbsys.2004.05.002>.
- ⁴⁸ George Marshall, *Don't Even Think About It: Why Our Brains Are Wired to Ignore Climate Change* (Bloomsbury Books, 2014), <http://www.climateconviction.org/index.html>.
- ⁴⁹ Marshall.
- ⁵⁰ American Association for the Advancement of Science, “What We Know,” 2014, <http://whatwewknow.aaas.org/about-the-initiative/>.
- ⁵¹ John Cook et al., “Consensus on Consensus: A Synthesis of Consensus Estimates on Human-Caused Global Warming,” *Environmental Research Letters* 11, no. 4 (April 13, 2016), <http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/11/4/048002>.
- ⁵² Anthony Leiserowitz et al., “Trump Voters & Global Warming” (Yale University and George Mason University, 2017), <http://climatechangecommunication.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/Trump-Voters-and-Global-Warming.pdf>.
- ⁵³ Sander van der Linden, Anthony Leiserowitz, and Edward Maibach, “Gateway Illusion or Cultural Cognition Confusion?,” *Journal of Science Communication* 16, no. 5 (2017), <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3094256>.
- ⁵⁴ P. S. Hart and E. C. Nisbet, “Boomerang Effects in Science Communication: How Motivated Reasoning and Identity Cues Amplify Opinion Polarization About Climate Mitigation Policies,” *Communication Research* 39, no. 6 (2012), <https://doi.org/10.1177/0093650211416646>.
- ⁵⁵ Marshall, *Don't Even Think About It: Why Our Brains Are Wired to Ignore Climate Change*.
- ⁵⁶ Matthew Feinberg and Robb Willer, “From Gulf to Bridge: When Do Moral Arguments Facilitate Political Influence?” 41, no. 12 (2015), <https://doi.org/10.1177/0146167215607842>.
- ⁵⁷ Henry M. Paulson Jr., “The Coming Climate Crash,” *The New York Times*, June 21, 2014, <https://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/22/opinion/sunday/lessons-for-climate-change-in-the-2008-recession.html>.
- ⁵⁸ “Sounding the Call to Action: How to Move People to Take Action on Climate Change,” Climate Chat, n.d., <http://www.theclimatechat.org/sounding-a-call-to-action/>.
- ⁵⁹ <https://www.maricopa.gov/DocumentCenter/View/38688/Climate-and-Health-Strategic-Plan-2016-2021-PDF>
- ⁶⁰ <http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/docs/climatechange/YourHealthandClimateChange.pdf>
- ⁶¹ <http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/docs/climatechange/FrameworkforAddressingClimateChange.pdf>
- ⁶² <http://rx.ph.lacounty.gov/RxClimate1117>
- ⁶³ <https://www.maricopa.gov/DocumentCenter/View/38688/Climate-and-Health-Strategic-Plan-2016-2021-PDF>
- ⁶⁴ “Climate Vulnerability,” Multnomah County, June 6, 2017, <http://multco.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapJournal/index.html?appid=f6536b4fc7d946918975da4cc0005578>.
- ⁶⁵ <http://iturnitoff.com/#/savings>
- ⁶⁶ <https://www.resourceefficientscotland.com/guide/switch-off-campaign>
- ⁶⁷ California Department of Public Health, “Climate Action for Health: Integrating Public Health into Climate Action Planning,” February 2012, https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/OHE/CDPH%20Document%20Library/CCHEP-General/CDPH-2012-Climate-Action-for-Health_accessible.pdf.
- ⁶⁸ http://city.milwaukee.gov/ReFreshMKE_PlanFinal_Web.pdf
- ⁶⁹ https://www.changelabsolutions.org/sites/default/files/Healthy_General_Plans_Toolkit_Updated_20120517_0.pdf
- ⁷⁰ Governor’s Office of Planning and Research, “Healthy Communities: Designing Healthy, Equitable, Resilient, and Economically Vibrant Places,” 2017, http://opr.ca.gov/docs/OPR_C6_final.pdf.
- ⁷¹ https://www.kingcounty.gov/~ /media/depts/executive/performance-strategy-budget/regional-planning/Comp%20Plan/2017_KingCountyComprehensivePlan.ashx?la=en
- ⁷² Macomb County Health Department, “2016 Macomb County Community Health Assessment” (Michigan, December 2016), <http://cha.macombgov.org/sites/default/files/content/government/cha/pdfs/CommunityHealthAssessment16.pdf>.

- ⁷³ Charlotte M. Parent and Alicia Barthe-Prevost, “New Orleans Community Health Improvement Plan” (New Orleans, LA, May 2015), [http://www.nola.gov/getattachment/Health/Data-and-Publications/New-Orleans_Community-Health-Improvement-Plan_May-2015-\(1\).pdf/](http://www.nola.gov/getattachment/Health/Data-and-Publications/New-Orleans_Community-Health-Improvement-Plan_May-2015-(1).pdf/).
- ⁷⁴ San Luis Obispo County Public Health, “Healthy and Climate Friendly Food,” August 26, 2014, http://www.healslo.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/FINAL_ClimateFriendlyTravel_08-26-2014.pdf.
- ⁷⁵ San Luis Obispo County Public Health, “Healthy and Climate Friendly Travel,” August 26, 2018, http://www.healslo.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/FINAL_ClimateFriendlyTravel_08-26-2014.pdf.
- ⁷⁶ Minnesota Department of Health, “Health and Climate Video,” Minnesota Department of Health, 2014, <http://www.health.state.mn.us/divs/climatechange/climatevideo.html#teacher>.
- ⁷⁷ <http://climatehealthconnect.org/resources/posters/>
- ⁷⁸ http://sustainability.ucsf.edu/get_involved_stay_informed/climate_changes_health_posters
- ⁷⁹ <https://www.savethefood.com/share-it>
- ⁸⁰ <https://www.cdc.gov/climateandhealth/effects/default.htm>
- ⁸¹ <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Pages/KarenSmithWelcome.aspx>
- ⁸² Monterey County Health Department, “Monterey County Health Department Twitter,” May 30, 2018, <https://twitter.com/search?q=monterey%20county%20health%20department&src=typd>.
- ⁸³ Virginia Department of Health, “Example Harmful Algal Bloom Press Release” (Virginia Department of Health, n.d.), http://www.vdh.virginia.gov/content/uploads/sites/12/2017/03/VDH_Example-Harmful-Algal-Bloom-Press-Release_2017.pdf.
- ⁸⁴ Great Falls City and County Health Department, “Wildfire Safety,” *Great Falls City and County Health Department* (blog), June 30, 2015, <http://www.cchdmt.org/2015/06/wildfire-safety/>.
- ⁸⁵ Asthma and Allergy Foundation of America, “Air Pollution,” n.d., <http://www.aafa.org/page/air-pollution-smog-asthma.aspx>.
- ⁸⁶ Massachusetts Department of Public Health, “Community Health Worker Pediatric Asthma Home Visiting Program: Program Summary,” 2017, <https://www.mass.gov/files/documents/2018/02/02/asthma-chw-hv-program-summary.pdf>.
- ⁸⁷ Washington State Department of Ecology, “Seawater Intrusion in Washington: What Does It Mean to Us?” (Washington State Department of Ecology, March 1, 2003), <https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/publications/0211018.pdf>.
- ⁸⁸ Jocelyn Turner, “Health Officials Provide Flood Safety Tips Due to Coastal Flood Advisory” (Florida Department of Health in Duval County, October 9, 2015), <http://duval.floridahealth.gov/files/documents/10-9-15-flood-advisory.pdf>.
- ⁸⁹ Mecklenberg Health Department, “Mecklenberg Health Department- Eat Local,” 2018, <https://www.mecknc.gov/HealthDepartment/MCFA/Pages/EatLocal.aspx>.
- ⁹⁰ U.S. Food & Drug Administration, “Eating Outdoors, Handling Food Safely,” n.d., <https://www.fda.gov/food/resourcesforyou/Consumers/ucm109899.htm>.
- ⁹¹ U.S. Food & Drug Administration, “Food and Water Safety During Power Outages and Floods,” n.d., <https://www.fda.gov/Food/ResourcesForYou/Consumers/ucm076881.htm>.
- ⁹² Mayo Clinic, “Nutrition and Healthy Eating,” July 26, 2017, <https://www.mayoclinic.org/healthy-lifestyle/nutrition-and-healthy-eating/in-depth/meatless-meals/art-20048193>.
- ⁹³ <http://www.dshs.texas.gov/news/updates/Zika-20171207.aspx>
- ⁹⁴ <https://climateadvocacylab.org/tools/climate-chat>
- ⁹⁵ <https://climateoutreach.org/>
- ⁹⁶ <http://www.climateconviction.org/>
- ⁹⁷ <https://www.climatechangecommunication.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/04/Climate-Communication-Primer-for-Public-Health-Professionals-1.pdf>
- ⁹⁸ <https://climateaccess.org/system/files/TowardConsensusOnCCComms.pdf>
- ⁹⁹ <https://www.climatevisuals.org>
- ¹⁰⁰ <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/fullarticle/2482315>
- ¹⁰¹ <http://usclimateandhealthalliance.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/ClimateChangeHealthCommunication2016.pdf>

¹⁰² <http://ecoamerica.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/connecting-on-climate.pdf>

¹⁰³ http://ecoamerica.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/3_letstalk_health_and_climate.pdf

¹⁰⁴ <https://www.climateactproject.org/video/communicating-climate-health-connection-climate-health-meeting>

¹⁰⁵ <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/communication-framework.pdf>

Conclusion

¹ Institute of Medicine. 1988. *The Future of Public Health*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/1091>.

² Rudolph, L., and S. Gould. 2014. Why we need climate, health, and equity in all policies. Commentary, Institute of Medicine, Washington, DC. <http://www.iom.edu/climatehealthcommentary>.

Appendices

¹ Dahlgren, G & Whitehead, M. (2006) *Levelling up part2: a discussion paper on European strategies for tackling social inequities in health*. World Health Organization. Available at http://www.who.int/social_determinants/resources/leveling_up_part2.pdf

² Barton, H. & Grant, M. 2006. A health map for the local human habitat. *Perspectives in Public Health*, 126(6), 252-253. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1466424006070466>

³ Solar O, Irwin A. A conceptual framework for action on the social determinants of health. *Social Determinants of Health Discussion Paper 2 (Policy and Practice)*

⁴ Haines A, Patz JA. Health effects of climate change. *JAMA* 2004;291(1):99–103. doi:10.1001/jama.291.1.99.

⁶ US Census Bureau, “United States Quick Facts,” United States Census Bureau, 2016, <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/US/PST045216>.

⁷ US Census Bureau.

⁸ Amy Roeder, “Understanding Slavery’s Legacy in Health and Medicine,” Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health, May 8, 2017, <https://www.hsph.harvard.edu/news/features/understanding-slavery-legacy-in-health-medicine/>.

⁹ D. B. Smith, “Racial And Ethnic Health Disparities And The Unfinished Civil Rights Agenda,” *Health Affairs* 24, no. 2 (March 1, 2005): 317–24, <https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.24.2.317>.

¹⁰ Alexis C. Madrigal, “The Racist Housing Policy That Made Your Neighborhood,” *The Atlantic*, May 22, 2014, <https://www.theatlantic.com/business/archive/2014/05/the-racist-housing-policy-that-made-your-neighborhood/371439/>.

¹¹ Nancy E. Adler, “Reaching for a Healthier Life: Facts on Socioeconomic Status and Health in the U.S.” (The John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation Research Network on Socioeconomic Status and Health, 2007), http://www.macses.ucsf.edu/downloads/reaching_for_a_healthier_life.pdf.

¹² Adler.

¹³ Rachel Morello-Frosch et al., “The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap,” May 2009, http://dornsife.usc.edu/assets/sites/242/docs/ClimateGapReport_full_report_web.pdf.

¹⁴ J. Andrew Hoerner and Nia Robinson, “A Climate of Change: African Americans, Global Warming, and a Just Climate Policy for the U.S.” (Oakland: The Environmental Justice and Climate Change Initiative, 2008), <http://urbanhabitat.org/files/climateofchange.pdf>.

¹⁵ Arline T. Geronimus et al., “‘Weathering’ and Age Patterns of Allostatic Load Scores Among Blacks and Whites in the United States,” *American Journal of Public Health*, Research and Practice, 96, no. 5 (May 2006): 826–33.

¹⁶ Morello-Frosch et al., “The Climate Gap: Inequalities in How Climate Change Hurts Americans & How to Close the Gap.”

¹⁷ David Metz, Miranda Everitt, and Barbara Hairston, “Findings from a National Survey of African Americans on Energy Issues” (Natural Resources Defense Council, October 12, 2015), https://www.nrdc.org/sites/default/files/ene_15110401a.pdf.

¹⁸ Morello-Frosch et al.

¹⁹ Mora, C., Counsell, C.W., Bielecki, C.R., & Louis, L.V. (2017). Twenty-seven ways a heat wave can kill you. *Circulation: Cardiovascular Quality and Outcomes*. Doi: <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004233>

²⁰ Leah Burrows, “The Complex Relationship between Heat and Ozone,” *The Harvard Gazette*, April 21, 2016, <https://news.harvard.edu/gazette/story/2016/04/the-complex-relationship-between-heat-and-ozone/>.

- ²¹ Kenneth E. Kunkel, “Projected Temperature Change” (Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment, November 20, 2013), <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/highlights/report-findings/future-climate/graphics/projected-temperature-change>.
- ²² Hoerner and Robinson, “A Climate of Change: African Americans, Global Warming, and a Just Climate Policy for the U.S.”
- ²³ Chen D. 2012. Green Infrastructure in Mitigating Extreme Summer Heat. Available at https://www.mq.edu.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0017/63521/Chen_CF20workshop202012.pdf.
- ²⁴ Hoerner and Robinson, “A Climate of Change: African Americans, Global Warming, and a Just Climate Policy for the U.S.”
- ²⁵ Allan S. Noonan, Hector Eduardo Velasco-Mondragon, and Fernando A. Wagner, “Improving the Health of African Americans in the USA: An Overdue Opportunity for Social Justice,” *Public Health Reviews* 37, no. 1 (December 2016), <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40985-016-0025-4>.
- ²⁶ A. S. Go et al., “Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics--2014 Update: A Report From the American Heart Association,” *Circulation* 129, no. 3 (January 21, 2014): e28–292, <https://doi.org/10.1161/01.cir.0000441139.02102.80>.
- ²⁷ J. Glaser et al., “Climate Change and the Emergent Epidemic of CKD from Heat Stress in Rural Communities: The Case for Heat Stress Nephropathy,” *Clinical Journal of the American Society of Nephrology* 11, no. 8 (August 8, 2016): 1472–83, <https://doi.org/10.2215/CJN.13841215>.
- ²⁸ Fann, N., T. Brennan, P. Dolwick, J.L. Gamble, V. Ilacqua, L. Kolb, C.G. Nolte, T.L. Spero, and L. Ziska, 2016: Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 69–98.
- ²⁹ Håkan Pleijel, Sweden, and Statens Naturvårdsverk, *Air Pollution and Climate Change: Two Sides of the Same Coin?* (Stockholm: Swedish Environmental Protection Agency, 2009).
- ³⁰ CDC, “Public Health Issues: Respiratory Health,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, June 29, 2017, https://www.cdc.gov/air/air_health.htm.
- ³¹ Hoerner and Robinson, “A Climate of Change: African Americans, Global Warming, and a Just Climate Policy for the U.S.”
- ³² Hoerner and Robinson.
- ³³ CDC, “Public Health Issues: Respiratory Health.”
- ³⁴ R. K. Pachauri, Leo Mayer, and Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, eds., *Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report* (Geneva, Switzerland: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2015).
- ³⁵ Bell, J.E., S.C. Herring, L. Jantarasami, C. Adrianopoli, K. Benedict, K. Conlon, V. Escobar, J. Hess, J. Luvall, C.P. Garcia-Pando, D. Quattrochi, J. Runkle, and C.J. Schreck, III, 2016: Ch. 4: Impacts of Extreme Events on Human Health. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 99–128.
- ³⁶ Josh Michaud and Jennifer Kates, “Public Health in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria,” *The Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation* (blog), November 17, 2017, <https://www.kff.org/other/issue-brief/public-health-in-puerto-rico-after-hurricane-maria/>.
- ³⁷ CDC, “Mold After a Disaster,” Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, October 11, 2017, <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/mold/index.html>.
- ³⁸ Washington State Department of Health. (2012). *Infectious risks after floods*. Available at <http://www.doh.wa.gov/portals/1/documents/5100/420-002-epitrends2012-11.pdf>
- ³⁹ Sara Reardon, “Puerto Rico Struggles to Assess Hurricane’s Health Effects,” *Nature*, November 24, 2017, <https://www.nature.com/news/puerto-rico-struggles-to-assess-hurricane-s-health-effects-1.22973>.
- ⁴⁰ Hoerner and Robinson, “A Climate of Change: African Americans, Global Warming, and a Just Climate Policy for the U.S.”
- ⁴¹ Laurie Goodman, Jun Zhu, and Rolf Pendall, “Are Gains in Black Homeownership History?,” *Urban Wire: Housing and Housing Finance* (Urban Institute, February 14, 2017), <https://www.urban.org/urban-wire/are-gains-black-homeownership-history>.
- ⁴² Gregory D. Squires and Jan Chadwick, “Linguistic Profiling: A Continuing Tradition of Discrimination in the Home Insurance Industry?,” *Urban Affairs Review* 41, no. 3 (January 2006): 400–415, <https://doi.org/10.1177/1078087405281064>.
- ⁴³ Hoerner and Robinson, “A Climate of Change: African Americans, Global Warming, and a Just Climate Policy for the U.S.”
- ⁴⁴ Noonan, Velasco-Mondragon, and Wagner, “Improving the Health of African Americans in the USA.”
- ⁴⁵ Hoerner and Robinson, “A Climate of Change: African Americans, Global Warming, and a Just Climate Policy for the U.S.”
- ⁴⁶ Danielle Baussan, “Social Cohesion: The Secret Weapon in the Fight for Equitable Climate Resilience,” Center for American Progress, May 11, 2015, <https://www.americanprogress.org/issues/green/reports/2015/05/11/112873/social-cohesion-the-secret-weapon-in-the-fight-for-equitable-climate-resilience/>.

- ⁴⁷ Renee Stepler and Anna Brown, “Statistical Portrait of Hispanics in the United States,” Pew Research Center Hispanic Trends, April 19, 2016, <http://www.pewhispanic.org/2016/04/19/statistical-portrait-of-hispanics-in-the-united-states-key-charts/>.
- ⁴⁸ US Census Bureau, “Facts for Features: Hispanic Heritage Month 2016,” Government Agency Website, United States Census Bureau, October 12, 2016, <https://www.census.gov/newsroom/facts-for-features/2016/cb16-ff16.html>.
- ⁴⁹ Stepler and Brown, “Statistical Portrait of Hispanics in the United States.”
- ⁵⁰ Stepler and Brown.
- ⁵¹ Eduardo Velasco-Mondragon et al., “Hispanic Health in the USA: A Scoping Review of the Literature,” *Public Health Reviews* 37, no. 1 (December 2016), <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40985-016-0043-2>.
- ⁵² Gustavo López and Jynnah Radford, “Statistical Portrait of the Foreign-Born Population in the United States,” Pew Research Center Hispanic Trends, May 3, 2017, <http://www.pewhispanic.org/2017/05/03/statistical-portrait-of-the-foreign-born-population-in-the-united-states-2015/>.
- ⁵³ Omar Martinez et al., “Evaluating the Impact of Immigration Policies on Health Status Among Undocumented Immigrants: A Systematic Review,” *Journal of Immigrant and Minority Health* 17, no. 3 (June 2015): 947–70, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10903-013-9968-4>.
- ⁵⁴ Martinez et al.
- ⁵⁵ Velasco-Mondragon et al., “Hispanic Health in the USA.”
- ⁵⁶ Robert Kaestner et al., “Stress, Allostatic Load, and Health of Mexican Immigrants,” *Social Science Quarterly* 90, no. 5 (December 2009): 1089–1111, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-6237.2009.00648.x>.
- ⁵⁷ Sabrina Tavernise, “The Health Toll of Immigration,” *New York Times*, May 18, 2013, sec. Health, <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/05/19/health/the-health-toll-of-immigration.html?mcubz=3>.
- ⁵⁸ Velasco-Mondragon et al., “Hispanic Health in the USA.”
- ⁵⁹ Velasco-Mondragon et al.
- ⁶⁰ Jens Manuel Krogstad and Antonio Flores, “Latinos Made Economic Strides in 2015 after Years of Few Gains,” Pew Research Center, November 21, 2016, <http://www.pewresearch.org/fact-tank/2016/11/21/latinos-made-economic-strides-in-2015-after-years-of-no-gains/>.
- ⁶¹ Jessica L. Semega, Kayla R. Fontenot, and Meliisa A. Kollar, “Income and Poverty in the United States: 2016” (U.S. Census Bureau, September 2017), <https://www.census.gov/content/dam/Census/library/publications/2017/demo/P60-259.pdf>.
- ⁶² Cynthia L. Ogden et al., *Prevalence of Obesity among Adults and Youth: United States, 2011–2014* (US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, 2015), <http://www.acutept.org/resource/resmgr/CriticalEdgEmail/0216-prevalence-of-obesity.pdf>.
- ⁶³ Velasco-Mondragon et al., “Hispanic Health in the USA.”
- ⁶⁴ Paul Poirier et al., “Obesity and Cardiovascular Disease: Pathophysiology, Evaluation, and Effect of Weight Loss,” *Circulation* 113, no. 6 (February 14, 2006): 898, <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.171016>.
- ⁶⁵ Adrianna Quintero and Juanita Constible, “Nuestro Futuro: Climate Change and U.S. Latinos” (Natural Resources Defense Council, October 13, 2016), <https://www.nrdc.org/resources/nuestro-futuro-climate-change-and-us-latinos>.
- ⁶⁶ Quintero and Constible.
- ⁶⁷ Fann, N., T. Brennan, P. Dolwick, J.L. Gamble, V. Ilacqua, L. Kolb, C.G. Nolte, T.L. Spero, and L. Ziska, 2016: Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 69–98.
- ⁶⁸ Pleijel, Sweden, and Statens Naturvårdsverk, *Air Pollution and Climate Change*.
- ⁶⁹ CDC, “Public Health Issues: Respiratory Health.”
- ⁷⁰ Adrianna Quintero et al., “US Latinos and Air Pollution: A Call to Action” (Natural Resources Defense Council, September 2011), <http://webdev.csu.edu/cerc/researchreports/documents/U.S.LatinosandAirPollution-ACalltoAction2011.pdf>.
- ⁷¹ Quintero et al.
- ⁷² Velasco-Mondragon et al., “Hispanic Health in the USA.”
- ⁷³ Quintero et al., “US Latinos and Air Pollution: A Call to Action.”

- ⁷⁴ Tanya L. Alderete et al., “Longitudinal Associations Between Ambient Air Pollution with Insulin Sensitivity, -Cell Function, and Adiposity in Los Angeles Latino Children,” *Diabetes*, 2017, db161416.
- ⁷⁵ Mora, C., Counsell, C.W., Bielecki, C.R., & Louis, L.V. (2017). Twenty-seven ways a heat wave can kill you. *Circulation: Cardiovascular Quality and Outcomes*. Doi: <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004233>
- ⁷⁶ Burrows, “The Complex Relationship between Heat and Ozone.”
- ⁷⁷ Kunkel, “Projected Temperature Change.”
- ⁷⁸ Bill M. Jesdale, Rachel Morello-Frosch, and Lara Cushing, “The Racial/Ethnic Distribution of Heat Risk-Related Land Cover in Relation to Residential Segregation,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 121, no. 7 (May 14, 2013): 811–17, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1205919>.
- ⁷⁹ Quintero and Constible, “Nuestro Futuro: Climate Change and U.S. Latinos.”
- ⁸⁰ Stepler and Brown, “Statistical Portrait of Hispanics in the United States.”
- ⁸¹ Quintero and Constible, “Nuestro Futuro: Climate Change and U.S. Latinos.”
- ⁸² Velasco-Mondragon et al., “Hispanic Health in the USA.”
- ⁸³ California Research Bureau, “Farmworkers in California: A Brief Introduction” (California Research Bureau, October 2013), <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/13/S-13-017.pdf>.
- ⁸⁴ CDC, “Heat-Related Deaths Among Crop Workers --- United States, 1992--2006,” *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, June 20, 2008), <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5724a1.htm>.
- ⁸⁵ Jeffrey Bethel and Renee Harger, “Heat-Related Illness among Oregon Farmworkers,” *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 11, no. 9 (September 5, 2014): 9273–85, <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph110909273>.
- ⁸⁶ S. Ahdoot, S. E. Pacheco, and THE COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, “Global Climate Change and Children’s Health,” *PEDIATRICS* 136, no. 5 (November 1, 2015): e1468–84, <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2015-3233>.
- ⁸⁷ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I” (Washington, DC, USA: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2017), https://science2017.globalchange.gov/downloads/CSSR2017_FullReport.pdf.
- ⁸⁸ Cindy L. Parker, “Health Impacts of Sea-Level Rise,” *Planning & Environmental Law* 66, no. 5 (May 14, 2014): 8–12, <https://doi.org/10.1080/15480755.2014.916166>.
- ⁸⁹ Wong, P.P., I.J. Losada, J.-P. Gattuso, J. Hinkel, A. Khattabi, K.L. McInnes, Y. Saito, and A. Sallenger, 2014: Coastal systems and low-lying areas. In: *Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Part A: Global and Sectoral Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Field, C.B., V.R. Barros, D.J. Dokken, K.J. Mach, M.D. Mastrandrea, T.E. Bilir, M. Chatterjee, K.L. Ebi, Y.O. Estrada, R.C. Genova, B. Girma, E.S. Kissel, A.N. Levy, S. MacCracken, P.R. Mastrandrea, and L.L. White (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 361-409.
- ⁹⁰ Shilu Tong, “Flooding-Related Displacement and Mental Health,” *The Lancet Planetary Health* 1, no. 4 (2017): e124–e125.
- ⁹¹ James Asugeni et al., “Mental Health Issues from Rising Sea Level in a Remote Coastal Region of the Solomon Islands: Current and Future,” *Australasian Psychiatry* 23, no. 6_suppl (2015): 22–25.
- ⁹² Nate Seltenrich, “Climate Change Will Unleash Buried Toxics,” *East Bay Express*, July 11, 2012, News & Opinion edition, <https://www.eastbayexpress.com/oakland/climate-change-will-unleash-buried-toxics/Content?oid=3283672>.
- ⁹³ UndocuFund, “UndocuFund for Fire Relief in Sonoma County,” UndocuFund, 2018, <http://undocufund.org/>.
- ⁹⁴ “Immigrant Eligibility for Disaster Assistance,” National Immigration Law Center, June 2007, <https://www.nilc.org/issues/economic-support/immigrant-eligibility-disaster-assistance/>.
- ⁹⁵ Ray López et al., “Reducing Childhood Asthma Triggers in Public Housing: Implementation and Outcomes from an East Harlem Community Health Worker Program,” *Environmental Justice* 8, no. 5 (October 2015): 185–91, <https://doi.org/10.1089/env.2015.0017>.
- ⁹⁶ Tapan Pathak et al., “Climate Change Trends and Impacts on California Agriculture: A Detailed Review,” *Agronomy* 8, no. 3 (February 26, 2018): 25, <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy8030025>.
- ⁹⁷ Ziska, L., A. Crimmins, A. Auclair, S. DeGrasse, J.F. Garofalo, A.S. Khan, I. Loladze, A.A. Pérez de León, A. Showler, J. Thurston, and I. Walls, 2016: Ch. 7: Food Safety, Nutrition, and Distribution. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 189–216.
- ⁹⁸ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment” (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2016), <http://dx.doi.org/10.7930/JOR49NOX>.

- ⁹⁹ Ilse Delcour, Pieter Spanoghe, and Mieke Uyttendaele, "Literature Review: Impact of Climate Change on Pesticide Use," *Food Research International* 68 (February 2015): 7–15, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2014.09.030>.
- ¹⁰⁰ California Research Bureau, "Farmworkers in California: A Brief Introduction."
- ¹⁰¹ Yuliana Salinas, "More Than One In Five Latinos Is Food Insecure," *Huffington Post*, December 1, 2016, http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/more-than-one-in-five-latinos-is-food-insecure_us_583fa357e4b04587de5de75d.
- ¹⁰² National Council of La Raza, "2015 Profiles of Latino Health: A Closer Look at Child Nutrition" (National Council of La Raza, September 2, 2015), <http://publications.nclr.org/handle/123456789/1407>.
- ²⁰³ Kristina Johnson, "California's Latinos Hardest Hit by Agricultural Pesticides," Food and Environment Reporting Network, April 6, 2015, https://thefern.org/blog_posts/californias-latinos-hardest-hit-by-agricultural-pesticides/.
- ¹⁰⁴ Quintero and Constible, "Nuestro Futuro: Climate Change and U.S. Latinos."
- ¹⁰⁵ Andrew Myers and Lauren Spangler, "Key Findings: National Survey Of 2016 Latino Voters" (Myers Research & Strategic Services, November 21, 2016), <http://www.sierraclub.org/sc.org/polls/2016Latinos>.
- ¹⁰⁶ Myers and Spangler.
- ¹⁰⁷ Quintero and Constible, "Nuestro Futuro: Climate Change and U.S. Latinos."
- ¹⁰⁸ T.M. Bull Bennett et al., "Indigenous Peoples, Land, and Resources," Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment (U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2014), <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/report/sectors/indigenous-peoples>.
- ¹⁰⁹ Tina Norris, Paula L. Vines, and Elizabeth M. Hoeffel, "The American Indian and Alaska Native Population: 2010," 2010 Census Briefs (U.S. Census Bureau, January 2012), <https://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/briefs/c2010br-10.pdf>.
- ¹¹⁰ Norris, Vines, and Hoeffel.
- ¹¹¹ Mindy Thompson Fullilove, Linda Rudolph, and Donald Warne, "Slow Violence, Health Inequity and the Future Well Being of Communities" (July 21, 2016), https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MWd1_R73TXk.
- ¹¹² Thompson Fullilove, Rudolph, and Warne.
- ¹¹³ Thompson Fullilove, Rudolph, and Warne.
- ¹¹⁴ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-), *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*, 2016.
- ¹¹⁵ US Census Bureau, "American Fact Finder: 2015 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates," United States Census Bureau, 2015, <https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?src=bkmk>.
- ¹¹⁶ US Census Bureau.
- ¹¹⁷ William E. Hartmann and Joseph P. Gone, "Psychological-Mindedness and American Indian Historical Trauma: Interviews with Service Providers from a Great Plains Reservation," *American Journal of Community Psychology* 57, no. 1–2 (March 2016): 229–42, <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajcp.12036>.
- ¹¹⁸ Nathaniel Cobb, David Espey, and Jessica King, "Health Behaviors and Risk Factors among American Indians and Alaska Natives, 2000–2010," *Journal Information* 104, no. S3 (2014), <https://ajph.aphapublications.org/doi/full/10.2105/AJPH.2014.301879>.
- ¹¹⁹ Indian Health Service, "Disparities," Indian Health Service, April 2017, <https://www.ihs.gov/newsroom/factsheets/disparities/>.
- ¹²⁰ Indian Health Service.
- ¹²¹ Pathak et al., "Climate Change Trends and Impacts on California Agriculture."
- ¹²² Ziska, L., A. Crimmins, A. Auclair, S. DeGrasse, J.F. Garofalo, A.S. Khan, I. Loladze, A.A. Pérez de León, A. Showler, J. Thurston, and I. Walls, 2016: Ch. 7: Food Safety, Nutrition, and Distribution. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 189–216.
- ¹²³ USGCRP, "The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment."
- ¹²⁴ USGCRP.
- ¹²⁵ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-), *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States*.
- ¹²⁶ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-).

- ¹²⁷ Shawn Booth and Dirk Zeller, “Mercury, Food Webs, and Marine Mammals: Implications of Diet and Climate Change for Human Health,” *Environmental Health Perspectives* 113, no. 5 (February 2, 2005): 521–26, <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.7603>.
- ¹²⁸ Ed Struzik, “Food Insecurity: Arctic Heat Is Threatening Indigenous Life,” March 17, 2016, http://e360.yale.edu/features/arctic_heat_threatens_indigenous_life_climate_change.
- ¹²⁹ Dawn Satterfield, “Health Promotion and Diabetes Prevention in American Indian and Alaska Native Communities—Traditional Foods Project, 2008–2014,” *MMWR Supplements* 65 (2016), https://francais.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/65/su/su6501a3.htm?s_cid=su6501a3_w.
- ¹³⁰ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I.”
- ¹³¹ Washington State Department of Health. (2012). *Infectious risks after floods*. Available at <http://www.doh.wa.gov/portals/1/documents/5100/420-002-epitrends2012-11.pdf>
- ¹³² USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ¹³³ U.S. Global Change Research Program (2009-), *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States*.
- ¹³⁴ Rosalyn J. Singleton et al., “Diarrhea-Associated Hospitalizations and Outpatient Visits Among American Indian and Alaska Native Children Younger Than Five Years of Age, 2000–2004,” *The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 26, no. 11 (November 2007): 1006–13, <https://doi.org/10.1097/INF.0b013e3181256595>.
- ¹³⁵ Pachauri, Mayer, and Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, *Climate Change 2014*.
- ¹³⁶ Bell, J.E., S.C. Herring, L. Jantarasami, C. Adrianopoli, K. Benedict, K. Conlon, V. Escobar, J. Hess, J. Luvall, C.P. Garcia-Pando, D. Quattrochi, J. Runkle, and C.J. Schreck, III, 2016: Ch. 4: Impacts of Extreme Events on Human Health. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 99–128.
- ¹³⁷ Michaud and Kates, “Public Health in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria.”
- ¹³⁸ CDC, “Mold After a Disaster.”
- ¹³⁹ Washington State Department of Health. (2012). *Infectious risks after floods*. Available at <http://www.doh.wa.gov/portals/1/documents/5100/420-002-epitrends2012-11.pdf>
- ¹⁴⁰ T. K. Thomas et al., “Impact of Providing In-Home Water Service on the Rates of Infectious Diseases: Results from Four Communities in Western Alaska,” *Journal of Water and Health* 14, no. 1 (February 1, 2016): 132–41, <https://doi.org/10.2166/wh.2015.110>.
- ¹⁴¹ P Larsen et al., “Estimating Future Costs for Alaska Public Infrastructure at Risk from Climate Change,” *Global Environmental Change* 18, no. 3 (August 2008): 442–57, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2008.03.005>.
- ¹⁴² USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ¹⁴³ USGCRP.
- ¹⁴⁴ Bentz, B & Klepzig, K. 2014. Bark beetles and climate change in the United States. US Forest Service topic paper. Available at <https://www.fs.usda.gov/ccrc/topics/bark-beetles-and-climate-change-united-states>
- ¹⁴⁵ Vincent Corrao et al., “Wildfire on Indian Forests: A Trust Crisis” (Intertribal Timber Council (, 2016), <file:///Users/loxfordbuck/Downloads/ITC%20Wildfire%20on%20Indian%20Forest%20Final%20Report%20May%202016.pdf>.
- ¹⁴⁶ NASA, “NASA On Air: NASA Study Finds Carbon Emissions Could Dramatically Increase Risk Of U.S. Megadroughts (2/12/2015),” NASA, February 12, 2015, <https://svs.gsfc.nasa.gov/11773>.
- ¹⁴⁷ The Karuk Tribe, “Fire and Climate Change,” Karuk Climate Change Projects, 2016, <https://karuktribeclimatechangeprojects.wordpress.com/fire-and-climate-change/>.
- ¹⁴⁸ Rowan Moore Gerety, “Wildfires Hit Northwest Tribal Lands Particularly Hard,” *NPR*, September 16, 2015, sec. National, <https://www.npr.org/2015/09/16/440770653/wildfires-hit-northwest-tribal-lands-particularly-hard>.
- ¹⁴⁹ “Obesity Rates & Trends Overview,” The State of Obesity: Better Policies for a Healthier America, 2008, <https://stateofobesity.org/obesity-rates-trends-overview/>.
- ¹⁵⁰ Sarah Rinkevich, Kim Greenwood, and Crystal Leonetti, “Traditional Ecological Knowledge for Application by Service Scientists” (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Native American Program, February 2011), <https://www.fws.gov/nativeamerican/pdf/tek-fact-sheet.pdf>.
- ¹⁵¹ “Pathways to Adaptation for the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe,” The University of Arizona, Institute of the Environment, February 23, 2015, <http://www.environment.arizona.edu/news/pathways-adaptation-pyramid-lake-paiute-tribe>.
- ¹⁵² USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”

- ¹⁵³ Pew Research Center, “The Rise of Asian Americans,” Pew Research Center Social & Demographic Trends, 2012, <http://www.pewsocialtrends.org/asianamericans-graphics/>.
- ¹⁵⁴ George Gao, “The Challenges of Polling Asian Americans,” Pew Research Center, May 11, 2016, <http://www.pewresearch.org/fact-tank/2016/05/11/the-challenges-of-polling-asian-americans/>.
- ¹⁵⁵ Pew Research Center, “The Rise of Asian Americans.”
- ¹⁵⁶ Gee and Ford, “STRUCTURAL RACISM AND HEALTH INEQUITIES.”
- ¹⁵⁷ T.A. Frail, “The Injustice of Japanese-American Internment Camps Resonates Strongly to This Day,” *Smithsonian Magazine*, January 2017, <http://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/injustice-japanese-americans-internment-camps-resonates-strongly-180961422/>.
- ¹⁵⁸ Gwendolyn M. Jensen, *The Experience of Injustice: Health Consequences of the Japanese American Internment*, 1997.
- ¹⁵⁹ Rosalind S. Chou and Joe R. Feagin, *Myth of the Model Minority: Asian Americans Facing Racism*, Second Edition (Taylor and Francis, 2015).
- ¹⁶⁰ G. C. Gee et al., “Racial Discrimination and Health Among Asian Americans: Evidence, Assessment, and Directions for Future Research,” *Epidemiologic Reviews* 31, no. 1 (November 1, 2009): 130–51, <https://doi.org/10.1093/epirev/mxp009>.
- ¹⁶¹ William W. Maddux et al., “When Being a Model Minority Is Good...and Bad: Realistic Threat Explains Negativity Toward Asian Americans,” *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* 34, no. 1 (January 2008): 74–89, <https://doi.org/10.1177/0146167207309195>.
- ¹⁶² AAPCHO, “Limited English Proficiency (LEP) of Asian Americans, Native Hawaiians, and Other Pacific Islanders (AA&NHOPIs)” (Assn of Asian Pacific Community Health Organizations, 2014), http://www.aapcho.org/wp/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/AANHOPIL-LEP-Fact-Sheet_2014_final.pdf.
- ¹⁶³ R. J. Blendon et al., “Disparities In Health: Perspectives Of A Multi-Ethnic, Multi-Racial America,” *Health Affairs* 26, no. 5 (September 1, 2007): 1437–47, <https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.26.5.1437>.
- ¹⁶⁴ Blendon et al.
- ¹⁶⁵ Wooksoo Kim and Robert H. Keefe, “Barriers to Healthcare Among Asian Americans,” *Social Work in Public Health* 25, no. 3–4 (April 28, 2010): 286–95, <https://doi.org/10.1080/19371910903240704>.
- ¹⁶⁶ Kim and Keefe.
- ¹⁶⁷ Kim and Keefe.
- ¹⁶⁸ Kathy Ko, Tackling Asian American Health Disparities, interview by Allison Keyes, May 24, 2010, <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127091480>.
- ¹⁶⁹ Kathy Ko Chin, “Trump Presidency Risks Health Of Asian Americans, Native Hawaiians And Pacific Islanders,” *Huffington Post* (blog), November 25, 2016, http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/trump-presidency-risks-he_b_13231314.html.
- ¹⁷⁰ California League of Conservation Voters, “Asian American Environmentalists: An Untapped Power for Change in California” (California League of Conservation Voters Education Fund, 2012), <https://open4ej.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/09/California-league-of-conservation-voters-Asian-American-environmentalists-.pdf>.
- ¹⁷¹ Fann, N., T. Brennan, P. Dolwick, J.L. Gamble, V. Ilacqua, L. Kolb, C.G. Nolte, T.L. Spero, and L. Ziska, 2016: Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 69–98.
- ¹⁷² Pleijel, Sweden, and Statens Naturvårdsverk, *Air Pollution and Climate Change*.
- ¹⁷³ Pleijel, Sweden, and Statens Naturvårdsverk.
- ¹⁷⁴ CDC, “Public Health Issues: Respiratory Health.”
- ¹⁷⁵ Qian Di et al., “Air Pollution and Mortality in the Medicare Population,” *New England Journal of Medicine* 376, no. 26 (June 29, 2017): 2513–22, <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1702747>.
- ¹⁷⁶ Sara E. Grineski, Timothy W. Collins, and Danielle X. Morales, “Asian Americans and Disproportionate Exposure to Carcinogenic Hazardous Air Pollutants: A National Study,” *Social Science & Medicine* 185 (July 2017): 71–80, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.05.042>.
- ¹⁷⁷ Grineski, Collins, and Morales.
- ¹⁷⁸ Katherine G. Hastings et al., “Leading Causes of Death among Asian American Subgroups (2003–2011),” ed. Vishnu Chaturvedi, *PLOS ONE* 10, no. 4 (April 27, 2015): e0124341, <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0124341>.
- ¹⁷⁹ Hastings et al.

- ¹⁸⁰ Mora, C., Counsell, C.W., Bielecki, C.R., & Louis, L.V. (2017). Twenty-seven ways a heat wave can kill you. *Circulation: Cardiovascular Quality and Outcomes*. Doi: <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004233>
- ¹⁸¹ Burrows, “The Complex Relationship between Heat and Ozone.”
- ¹⁸² Kunkel, “Projected Temperature Change.”
- ¹⁸³ Jesdale, Morello-Frosch, and Cushing, “The Racial/Ethnic Distribution of Heat Risk–Related Land Cover in Relation to Residential Segregation.”
- ¹⁸⁴ USGCRP, “Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I.”
- ¹⁸⁵ Parker, “Health Impacts of Sea-Level Rise.”
- ¹⁸⁶ Wong, P.P., I.J. Losada, J.-P. Gattuso, J. Hinkel, A. Khattabi, K.L. McInnes, Y. Saito, and A. Sallenger, 2014: Coastal systems and low-lying areas. In: *Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Part A: Global and Sectoral Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Field, C.B., V.R. Barros, D.J. Dokken, K.J. Mach, M.D. Mastrandrea, T.E. Bilir, M. Chatterjee, K.L. Ebi, Y.O. Estrada, R.C. Genova, B. Girma, E.S. Kissel, A.N. Levy, S. MacCracken, P.R. Mastrandrea, and L.L. White (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 361–409.
- ¹⁸⁷ Tong, “Flooding-Related Displacement and Mental Health.”
- ¹⁸⁸ Asugeni et al., “Mental Health Issues from Rising Sea Level in a Remote Coastal Region of the Solomon Islands.”
- ¹⁸⁹ Seltenrich, “Climate Change Will Unleash Buried Toxics.”
- ¹⁹⁰ U.S. Census Bureau, “FFF: Asian-American and Pacific Islander Heritage Month: May 2017,” U.S. Census Bureau, March 14, 2017, <https://www.census.gov/newsroom/facts-for-features/2017/cb17-ff07.html>.
- ¹⁹¹ Lindsay Hixson, Bradford B. Hepler, and Myong Ouk Kim, “The Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Population: 2010,” 2010 Census Briefs (U.S. Census Bureau, May 2012), <https://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/briefs/c2010br-12.pdf>.
- ¹⁹² Lindsay Hixson, Bradford B. Hepler, and Myong Ouk Kim, “The Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Population: 2010,” 2010 Census Briefs (U.S. Census Bureau, May 2012), <https://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/briefs/c2010br-12.pdf>.
- ¹⁹³ Lindsay Hixson, Bradford B. Hepler, and Myong Ouk Kim, “The Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Population: 2010,” 2010 Census Briefs (U.S. Census Bureau, May 2012), <https://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/briefs/c2010br-12.pdf>.
- ¹⁹⁴ Stephen Stafford, “Caught between ‘the Rock’ and a Hard Place: The Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander Struggle for Identity in Public Health,” *American Journal of Public Health* 100, no. 5 (2010): 784–789.
- ¹⁹⁵ Stafford.
- ¹⁹⁶ Brittany N. Morey, “Environmental Justice for Native Hawaiians and Pacific Islanders in Los Angeles County,” *Environmental Justice* 7, no. 1 (February 2014): 9–17, <https://doi.org/10.1089/env.2014.0003>.
- ¹⁹⁷ Won Kim Cook, Corina Chung, and Winston Tseng, “Demographic and Socioeconomic Profiles of Asian Americans, Native Hawaiians, and Pacific Islanders in the United States” (Asian & Pacific Islander American Health Forum (APIAHF), July 2011), http://www.apiahf.org/sites/default/files/Demographic_Socioeconomic_Profiles_AANHPI.pdf.
- ¹⁹⁸ National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.), ed., *Health Conditions and Behaviors of Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander Persons in the United States, 2014: Data from the Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander National Health Interview Survey*, DHHS Publication, no. 2017-1424 (Hyattsville, Maryland: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, 2017).
- ¹⁹⁹ Pachauri, Mayer, and Intergovernmental Panel on *Climate Change, Climate Change 2014*.
- ²⁰⁰ Bell, J.E., S.C. Herring, L. Jantarasami, C. Adrianopoli, K. Benedict, K. Conlon, V. Escobar, J. Hess, J. Luvall, C.P. Garcia-Pando, D. Quattrochi, J. Runkle, and C.J. Schreck, III, 2016: Ch. 4: Impacts of Extreme Events on Human Health. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 99–128.
- ²⁰¹ Michaud and Kates, “Public Health in Puerto Rico after Hurricane Maria.”
- ²⁰² CDC, “Mold After a Disaster.”
- ²⁰³ Washington State Department of Health. (2012). *Infectious risks after floods*. Available at <http://www.doh.wa.gov/portals/1/documents/5100/420-002-epitrends2012-11.pdf>
- ²⁰⁴ Dolan Eversole and Alison Andrews, “Climate Change Impacts in Hawai‘i: A Summary of Climate Change and Its Impacts to Hawai‘i’s Ecosystems and Communities” (University of Hawai‘i Sea Grant College Program, n.d.), <http://seagrant.soest.hawaii.edu/sites/default/files/publications/smfinal-hawaiiclimatechange.pdf>.

- ²⁰⁵ Eversole and Andrews.
- ²⁰⁶ Eversole and Andrews.
- ²⁰⁷ Hoerner and Robinson, “A Climate of Change: African Americans, Global Warming, and a Just Climate Policy for the U.S.”
- ²⁰⁸ National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.), *Health Conditions and Behaviors of Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander Persons in the United States, 2014*.
- ²⁰⁹ Eversole and Andrews, “Climate Change Impacts in Hawai‘i: A Summary of Climate Change and Its Impacts to Hawai‘i’s Ecosystems and Communities.”
- ²¹⁰ Eversole and Andrews.
- ²¹¹ Morey, “Environmental Justice for Native Hawaiians and Pacific Islanders in Los Angeles County.”
- ²¹² Mora, C., Counsell, C.W., Bielecki, C.R., & Louis, L.V. (2017). Twenty-seven ways a heat wave can kill you. *Circulation: Cardiovascular Quality and Outcomes*. Doi: <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004233>
- ²¹³ Burrows, “The Complex Relationship between Heat and Ozone.”
- ²¹⁴ Kunkel, “Projected Temperature Change.”
- ²¹⁵ Sarah Gordon, “Heat Illness in Hawai‘i,” *Hawai‘i Journal of Medicine & Public Health* 73, no. 11 Suppl 2 (2014): 33.
- ²¹⁶ National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.), *Health Conditions and Behaviors of Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander Persons in the United States, 2014*.
- ²¹⁷ Pathak et al., “Climate Change Trends and Impacts on California Agriculture.”
- ²¹⁸ Ziska, L., A. Crimmins, A. Auclair, S. DeGrasse, J.F. Garofalo, A.S. Khan, I. Loladze, A.A. Pérez de León, A. Showler, J. Thurston, and I. Walls, 2016: Ch. 7: Food Safety, Nutrition, and Distribution. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 189–216.
- ²¹⁹ USGCRP, “The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment.”
- ²²⁰ USGCRP.
- ²²¹ Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, “Climate Change and Food Security in Pacific Island Countries” (Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 2008), <http://www.fao.org/climatechange/17003-02529d2a5afee62cce0e70d2d38e1e273.pdf>.
- ²²² National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.), *Health Conditions and Behaviors of Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander Persons in the United States, 2014*.
- ²²³ Fann, N., T. Brennan, P. Dolwick, J.L. Gamble, V. Ilacqua, L. Kolb, C.G. Nolte, T.L. Spero, and L. Ziska, 2016: Ch. 3: Air Quality Impacts. *The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 69–98.
- ²²⁴ Pleijel, Sweden, and Statens Naturvårdsverk, *Air Pollution and Climate Change*.
- ²²⁵ CDC, “Public Health Issues: Respiratory Health.”
- ²²⁶ Morey, “Environmental Justice for Native Hawaiians and Pacific Islanders in Los Angeles County.”
- ²²⁷ National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.), *Health Conditions and Behaviors of Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander Persons in the United States, 2014*.
- ²²⁸ David MKI Liu and Christian K. Alameda, “Social Determinants of Health for Native Hawaiian Children and Adolescents,” *Hawaii Medical Journal* 70, no. 11 Suppl 2 (2011): 9.
- ²²⁹ U.S. Climate Resilience Toolkit, “U.S. Climate Resilience Toolkit: Communities and Culture,” U.S. Climate Resilience Toolkit, 2016, <https://toolkit.climate.gov/regions/hawai%E2%80%98-and-pacific-islands/communities-and-cultures>.
- ²³⁰ Seth Wynes and Kimberly A Nicholas, “The Climate Mitigation Gap: Education and Government Recommendations Miss the Most Effective Individual Actions,” *Environmental Research Letters* 12, no. 7 (July 1, 2017): 074024, <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/aa7541>.
- ²³¹ “Ten Personal Solutions to Global Warming,” Union of Concerned Scientists, October 17, 2013, <https://www.ucsusa.org/global-warming/what-you-can-do/ten-personal-solutions-to.html#.WxWqbFOUtE4>.
- ²³² NRDC, “How You Can Help Fight Climate Change,” Natural Resources Defense Council, October 30, 2017, <https://www.nrdc.org/stories/how-you-can-help-fight-climate-change>.